Filing at a Glance

Company:	Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
Product Name:	California Association of Realtors
State:	Arkansas
TOI:	H10G Group Health - Dental
Sub-TOI:	H10G.000 Health - Dental
Filing Type:	Form
Date Submitted:	11/14/2012
SERFF Tr Num:	AMFA-128752646
SERFF Status:	Closed-Approved-Closed
State Tr Num:	
State Status:	Approved-Closed
Co Tr Num:	CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS
Implementation Date Requested:	On Approval
Author(s):	Gayle Callahan-Wolfing
Reviewer(s):	Rosalind Minor (primary)
Disposition Date:	11/15/2012
Disposition Status:	Approved-Closed
Implementation Date:	

State Filing Description:

General Information

Project Name: California Association of Realtors
Project Number: California Association of Realtors
Requested Filing Mode: Review & Approval
Explanation for Combination/Other:
Submission Type: New Submission
Group Market Type: Association
Filing Status Changed: 11/15/2012
State Status Changed: 11/15/2012
Created By: Gayle Callahan-Wolfing
Corresponding Filing Tracking Number:

Status of Filing in Domicile: Not Filed
Date Approved in Domicile:
Domicile Status Comments:
Market Type: Group
Group Market Size: Large
Overall Rate Impact:

Deemer Date:
Submitted By: Gayle Callahan-Wolfing

Filing Description:
RE: Request for Review – Out-of-State Association Group
California Association of Realtors (CAR)

Dear Sir/Madam:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. (“Ameritas”) has recently issued a group policy providing both dental and eyecare benefits to the members of the California Association of Realtors (CAR), sitused in California. The association may potentially have members in your state.

Therefore, we are requesting the Department’s approval of this association group as an out-of-state group. Enclosed are the required certification forms and the association documents.

Thank you for your review of this filing. If you need anything additional, please feel free to contact me at 800-745-1112, ext. 82444, FAX 402-309-2573 or jlandon@ameritas.com.

Sincerely,

Janis Landon
Senior Contract Analyst

Company and Contact

Filing Contact Information

Janis Landon, Senior Contract Analyst
475 Fallbrook Blvd.
Lincoln, NE 68521

jlandon@ameritas.com
800-745-1112 [Phone] 82444 [Ext]
402-309-2573 [FAX]

State: *Arkansas* **Filing Company:** *Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H10G Group Health - Dental/H10G.000 Health - Dental*
Product Name: *California Association of Realtors*
Project Name/Number: *California Association of Realtors /California Association of Realtors*

Filing Company Information

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
5900 O Street
P O Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
(800) 756-1112 ext. [Phone]

CoCode: 61301
Group Code: 943
Group Name:
FEIN Number: 47-0098400

State of Domicile: Nebraska
Company Type:
State ID Number:

Filing Fees

Fee Required? Yes
Fee Amount: $50.00
Retaliatory? No
Fee Explanation:
Per Company: No

Company	Amount	Date Processed	Transaction #
Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.	$50.00	11/14/2012	64913767

State: *Arkansas* **Filing Company:** *Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H10G Group Health - Dental/H10G.000 Health - Dental*
Product Name: *California Association of Realtors*
Project Name/Number: *California Association of Realtors /California Association of Realtors*

Correspondence Summary

Dispositions

Status	Created By	Created On	Date Submitted
Approved-Closed	Rosalind Minor	11/15/2012	11/15/2012

State: *Arkansas* **Filing Company:** *Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.*
TOI/Sub-TOI: *H10G Group Health - Dental/H10G.000 Health - Dental*
Product Name: *California Association of Realtors*
Project Name/Number: *California Association of Realtors /California Association of Realtors*

Disposition

Disposition Date: 11/15/2012
Implementation Date:
Status: Approved-Closed

Comment:

Rate data does NOT apply to filing.

Schedule	Schedule Item	Schedule Item Status	Public Access
Supporting Document	Flesch Certification	Approved-Closed	Yes
Supporting Document	Application	Approved-Closed	Yes
Supporting Document	Bylaws	Approved-Closed	Yes
Supporting Document	Group Policy sitused in CA	Approved-Closed	Yes
Supporting Document	Association Information	Approved-Closed	Yes
Supporting Document	Group Dental and Eye Care Certificates	Approved-Closed	Yes

Supporting Document Schedules

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Flesch Certification	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:			
Attachment(s):			
AR Readability .pdf			

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Application	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:			
Attachment(s):			
Signed Assn Application.pdf			

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Bylaws	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:			
Attachment(s):			
By Laws 6-9-01.pdf CAR Inc.pdf			

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Group Policy sitused in CA	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:			
Attachment(s):			
Group Policy.pdf			

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Association Information	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:			

State:	*Arkansas*	**Filing Company:**	*Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.*
TOI/Sub-TOI:	*H10G Group Health - Dental/H10G.000 Health - Dental*		
Product Name:	*California Association of Realtors*		
Project Name/Number:	*California Association of Realtors /California Association of Realtors*		

Attachment(s):

car_glance_2012_proof_5_pgs1.pdf
TheBigList.pdf
member discounts.pdf
2012 Officers.pdf
rostersanddirector.pdf
Cover Letter.pdf

		Item Status:	**Status Date:**
Satisfied - Item:	Group Dental and Eye Care Certificates	Approved-Closed	11/15/2012
Comments:	The Department approved an Arkansas specific certificate under SERT-65HRLM571. Since this approval, insert pages (various forms) were filed and approved under SERFF #'s: AMFA-125485830 AMFA-126650717 AMFA-126147025 AMFA-126799268 AMFA-126796845 AMFA-126177337 AMFA-126555885		

Attachment(s):

Group Dental Cert 1.pdf
Group Dental Cert 4.pdf
Group Dental Cert 7.pdf
Group Dental Cert 10.pdf
Group Dental Cert 13.pdf
Group EyeCare Cert 14.pdf
Group Dental Cert 15.pdf

STATE OF ARKANSAS

CERTIFICATE OF READABILITY

INSURER: Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

This is to certify that the attached form(s) has achieved a Flesch Reading Ease Score of:

FORM NO:	FLESCH SCORE:	FORM NAME:
9000 Policy Rev. 03-08	50, with policy/certificate	Policy Cover

complies with the requirements of Ark. Stat. Ann. Sections 66-3251 through 66-3258, cited as the Life and Disability Insurance Policy Language Simplification Act.

SIGNATURE: Gail M. Garcia

Digitally signed by Gail M. Garcia
DN: cn=Gail M. Garcia, o=Ameritas Life Insurance Co, ou=Group Compliance, email=ggarcia@ameritas.com, c=US
Date: 2012.11.14 16:25:36 -06'00'

TYPED NAME: Gail M. Garcia

TITLE: Vice President - Group Compliance

DATE: 11/14/2012

application

See reverse side for additional information.

AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.
Lincoln, NE

for association group dental and/or vision insurance

1. **Applicant's Legal Name** California Association of REALTORS®

2.
P.O. Box / ZIP Code
525 S. Virgil Ave.
Street Address
Los Angeles, CA. 90020
City / State / ZIP
(213) 739-8200 (213) 480-7724
Phone No. Fax No.
joel_singer@car.org 95-0594790
E-mail Address Tax I.D. No.

3. **What is the type and occupational nature of the association?** (Please provide copy of association bylaws.)
I Trade Real Estate
I Professional
I Other

4. **Eligibility**
Total number of eligible employees ..... N/A
Employees in waiting period ..... N/A

5. **Are any Association chapters, classes of members or locations excluded?** ..... I Yes ✓ No
Are domestic partners included? ..... ✓ Yes I No
Are retirees included? ..... ✓ Yes I No
(If yes, please use reverse side for explanation.)

6. **Are employees of Association members or Non-Association members eligible to participate?** ..... ✓ Yes I No
(If yes, please use reverse side to list name and location.)

7. **Who is responsible for eligibility verification?**
I Association Office ✓ Broker/TPA
I Other

8. **The following coverages are applied for:**
Employee & Dependents Benefits
✓ Dental ✓ Orthodontia ✓ Eye Care
I Other
Employee Only Benefits
I Dental I Orthodontia I Eye Care
I Other

9. **Member Participation/Contribution**
✓ Members pay 100% of premiums
I Premiums paid by Association dues
I Other:

10. **Dependent Participation/Contribution**
✓ Members pay 100% of premiums
I Premiums paid by Association dues
I Other:

11. **Waiting Period**
0 for those employed on or before the policy effective date.
0-60 days for those employed after the new policy effective date.

12. **Effective Date and Termination Date**
I Immediate
✓ First of Month Effective date / End of Month Termination date
I Other

13. **Premium Payment Mode (In advance)**
✓ Monthly I Quarterly I Semi-Annual I Annual

14. **If a policy effective date is other than first of the month, is a first-of-the-month premium due date desired?** ..... I Yes I No

15. **Billing Options**
I Home Office
✓ Third-Party Administration (TPA must be approved by us.)
Janice Snyder
Contact Name
VP Operations
Title
19310 Sonoma Hwy. Ste. A.
Street Address
Sonoma, CA. 95476
City / State / ZIP
(707) 931-7177 (707) 940-1741
Phone No. Fax No.
jsnyder@realcare.biz
E-mail Address

16. **Policy and Certificate Delivery (select one)**
A. eCert*/ePolicy (*generic cert, non-personalized)
I via PDF format sent via e-mail to:
pobnen@realcare.biz
I via eService and member portal
B. Paper policy/personalized certificates
✓ Initial employees only
✓ Subsequently added employees
Note: eCert will be available on member portal for all members.

17. Insurance requested on this application will replace the coverage(s) checked.

Coverages: ✓ Dental ✓ Orthodontia ✓ Eye Care

☐ Other _____

Name of Current Carrier Metlife

Policy No. TS05726225-G

☐ Coverage applied for is replacing comparable coverage now or previously in force with another carrier.

☐ It is intended that the insurance coverage applied for be in addition to, supplemented by, or supplemental to any similar coverage now in force, or to be in force, with this or any other carrier.

10/31/12 — Termination Date

6/1/2009 — Original Effective date

Item 5: Exclusions

a. Classes, include reason for exclusion.

b. Locations, if location is different from applicant's, list city and state.

Full time employees of members and Local associations are eligible. Local associations are located throughout the state.

Plan Design and Proposed Rates: See attached proposals

Additional Remarks: Retired C.A.R. members are eligible. Retired members are those who have attained age 65 but who continues membership in C.A.R.

Agreements

This application will be subject to review and approval by the Home Office of Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. If this application is accepted, the final rates and benefits will be based on verification of this information and final enrollment numbers. This applicant represents that he/she has read the statements and answers to the above questions and that they are complete and true to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. Any policy including riders issued as a result of this application will, with this application, be the entire insurance contract. If this application is accepted at the Home Office of Ameritas Life Insurance Corp., group insurance at the Company's rates and under the terms applied for shall take effect as of the date set forth in the policy. If this application is not accepted, any premium advanced shall be refunded.

Statements

In several states, we are required to advise you of the following: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud provides false, incomplete, or misleading information in an application for insurance, or who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit, is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and criminal penalties, including imprisonment. In addition, insurance benefits may be denied if false information provided by an applicant is materially related to a claim. (See state-specific statements.) • **Note for California Residents:** California law prohibits an HIV test from being required or used by health insurance companies as a condition of obtaining health insurance coverage. For group policies issued, amended, delivered or renewed in California, dependent coverage includes individuals who are registered domestic partners and their dependents. • **Note for Colorado Residents:** It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading facts for information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Colorado Division of Insurance within the Department of Regulatory Agencies. • **Note for Florida Residents:** Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer files a statement of claim or an application containing any false, incomplete, or misleading information is guilty of a felony of the third degree. • **Note for Georgia, Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon, Vermont and Virginia Residents:** Any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he is facilitating a fraud against insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement may have violated state law. • **Note for Kentucky Residents:** Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance containing any materially false information or conceals, for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime. • **Note for New Jersey Residents:** Any person who includes any false or misleading information on an application for an insurance policy is subject to criminal and civil penalties. • **Note for New Mexico Residents:** Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties. • **Note for Pennsylvania Residents:** Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person, files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information or conceals for the purpose of misleading information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

☐ **If you do not want your company name used by Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. in our effort to recruit PPO providers, check this box.**

Signed at: City Los Angeles State California Date 10/04/12

Signed by: (Policyholder Representative)

Printed name and title Debra J. Ferrier

Signature Debra J. Ferrier

Soliciting Agent: I understand and agree that if I'm not already appointed with Ameritas Life Insurance Corp., I must apply to and be appointed with Ameritas before I present this product to any client.

Printed Name Thomas Henry For FL agents only, provide FL license # _____

Signature _____

The policy provides dental and/or vision benefits only. Review your policy carefully.

Was a binder check received? ☐ Yes (☒ No) If yes, then amount $_____.

Check received by (agent) _____ **Authorized by** (policyholder) _____

ALL PREMIUM CHECKS MUST BE MADE PAYABLE TO AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.
DO NOT MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO THE AGENT OR LEAVE PAYEE BLANK.

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

BYLAWS

FEB 1 5 2002

Effective June 09, 2001

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

BYLAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Bylaws of
CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, INC.

ARTICLE I - OFFICES 1
Section 1. Principal Office. 1
Section 2. Other Offices. 1

ARTICLE II - MEMBERSHIP 1
Section 1. Classes of Members 1
Section 2. Member Boards. 1
Section 3. REALTOR® Members. 1
Section 4. REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members. 2
Section 5. Student Members 2
Section 6. Affiliate Members. 2
Section 7. Allied Industry Members 3
Section 8. Institute Affiliate Members 3
Section 9. Honorary Memberships 3
Section 10. Admission. 4
Section 11. Discipline and Termination of Membership 4
Section 12. Proprietary Rights. 6

ARTICLE III - REGIONS AND REGIONAL CHAIRMEN 6
Section 1. Regions. 6
Section 2. Chairmen. 6
Section 3. Duties. 6

ARTICLE IV - MEMBERSHIP AND DELEGATES; MEETINGS AND VOTING 6
Section 1. Authority of Delegates. 6
Section 2. Composition of Delegates. 6
Section 3. Meetings. 7
Section 4. Voting. 8
Section 5. Selection; Vacancies. 8

ARTICLE V - BOARD OF DIRECTORS 8
Section 1. Authority. 8
Section 2. Composition. 9
Section 3. Term of Office. 9
Section 4. Election to Office; Vacancies 9
Section 5. Election of Honorary Directors-for-Life and Directors-at-Large. 10
Section 6. Requisite Status 10
Section 7. Registration 10
Section 8. Meetings 10
Section 9. Executive Committee 11

ARTICLE VI - OFFICERS 13
Section 1. Officers 13
Section 2. Authority. 13
Section 3. President. 13
Section 4. President-elect. 13
Section 5. Executive Vice President/State Secretary. 14
Section 6. Treasurer. 14
Section 7. Succession, Removal and Vacancies. 15
Section 8. Bonding Requirements. 15
Section 9. Compensation. 16
..... 16

ARTICLE VII - NOMINATIONS 16
Section 1. Nominating Committee. 16
Section 2. Nominations for Officers. 17
Section 3. Nominations for Honorary Directors-for-Life. 18

ARTICLE VIII - COMMITTEES AND THEIR DUTIES 18
Section 1. Standing Committees. 18
Section 2. Standing Committee Chairmen and Vice Chairmen. 18
Section 3. Criteria. 18
Section 4. Task Forces. 19
Section 5. Charter Committees. 19
Section 6. Vacancies. 19
Section 7. Authority. 19
Section 8. Accountability. 19
Section 9. Duties and Authority of Strategic Planning and Finance Committee 19
Section 10. Awards Selection Committee 20
Section 11. Meetings. 20

ARTICLE IX - DUES AND FEES 20
Section 1. Member Board Dues. 20
Section 2. Other Member Dues and Fees. 21
Section 3. Annual Budget. 21
Section 4. Payment. 21
Section 5. Prorating Dues 22
Section 6. Separate Accounting. 22
Section 7. Convention Fees. 22
Section 8. Conference Fees. 22
Section 9. Unauthorized Fees and Funds. 22

ARTICLE X - FISCAL AND ELECTIVE YEAR 22
Section 1. Date. 22
Section 2. Commencement of Term of Office for Board of Directors. 23
Section 3. Commencement of Term of Office for Officers. 23

ARTICLE XI USE OF THE TERMS REALTOR®, REALTORS®, OR REALTOR-ASSOCIATE®, AND CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® 23
Section 1. N.A.R. Constitution and Bylaws. 23
Section 2. Individual Members. 23
Section 3. Individual Principal REALTOR® Members. 23
Section 4. Use of the Name CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®. 24
Section 5. Use of Terms by Affiliate and Allied Industry Members 24

ARTICLE XII - AMENDMENT 24
Section 1. Authority to Amend. 24
Section 2. Notice. 24
..... 24

ARTICLE XIII - MISCELLANEOUS 24
Section 1. Rules of Order. 24
Section 2. Order of Business. 25
Section 3. Official Magazine. 25
Section 4. Manner of Notice. 25
Section 5. North/South Geographical Division. 25
Section 6. Official Seal. 25
Section 7. Retention of Local Control. 25
Section 8. Gender. 26

ARTICLE I - OFFICES

Section 1. **Principal Office.**

The principal executive office for the corporation (sometimes referred to herein as the "Association"), shall be in the City and County of Los Angeles, California.

Section 2. **Other Offices.**

The corporation may have such other offices, either within or without the County of Los Angeles, as may be established at any time by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II – MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. **Classes of Members.**

The members of the Association shall consist of nine classes: Member Boards, REALTOR® Members, REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members, Student Members, Affiliate Members, Allied Industry Members, Institute Affiliate Members, Honorary Members-for-Life, and Honorary Members.

Section 2. **Member Boards.**

2.1 Member Boards shall be those organizations including those known in the industry as a Realty Board, Association of REALTORS® or Board of REALTORS®, which have been accepted into membership hereof, all of whose REALTOR® and REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members are either (1) licensees of the Department of Real Estate of the State of California, or any successor thereof, (the "DRE") or appraisers certified or licensed by the California office of real estate appraisers ("OREA").

2.2 Member Board jurisdictions shall not overlap. In case of dispute, the Board of Directors, as provided for in Article V hereof, shall recommend Member Board boundaries to the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® and all parties in interest may appear and be heard. Written agreements entered into by the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® prior to incorporation under these Bylaws shall be incorporated as exceptions herein.

2.3 No Member Board shall enforce an arbitrary numerical or other inequitable limitation on its membership nor shall any Member Board impose any limitation upon membership because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, handicap or familial status.

2.4 The Board of Directors reserves the right to review, on the application of any Board refused membership in the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, and of retaining as a Member of this corporation any Member Board which resigned from the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION for any cause other than the non-payment of dues to the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION on a parity with other Member Boards.

Section 3. **REALTOR® Members.**

3.1 Real estate brokers licensed by the DRE who are classified by Member Boards as REALTOR® Members of such Member Boards shall be REALTOR® Members of this corporation.

3.2 Real estate salesmen licensed by the DRE who are classified by Member Boards as REALTOR® Members of such Member Boards and are associated as independent contractors with or engaged as employees by REALTOR® Members as provided for in 3.1 shall be REALTOR® Members of this corporation.

3.3 Appraisers certified or licensed by the OREA who are classified by Member Boards as REALTOR® Members of such Member Boards shall be REALTOR® Members of this corporation.

3.4 Real Estate brokers licensed by the DRE who have their place of business outside the jurisdiction of any Member Board may be REALTOR® Members upon admission as provided in this Article II.

3.5 Real estate salesmen licensed by the DRE and associated with or engaged by REALTOR® Members as provided for in Section 3.3 hereof may be REALTOR® Members upon admission as provided for in this Article II.

3.6 Appraisers certified or licensed by the OREA who have their places of business outside the jurisdiction of any Member Board and may be REALTOR® Members upon admission as provided in this Article II.

Section 4. **REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members.**

4.1 Real estate salesmen or brokers licensed by the DRE who are REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of Member Boards and who are associated as independent contractors with, or are engaged as employees by, REALTOR® Members of Member Boards shall be REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® members of this corporation.

4.2 Appraisers certified or licensed by the OREA who are classified by Member Boards as REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of such Member Boards shall be REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of this corporation.

Section 5. **Student Members.**

5.1 Individuals enrolling in or expressing an interest in studying real estate who are classified by Member Boards as Student Members of such Member Boards may be Student Members of C.A.R.

5.2 Individuals enrolling in or expressing an interest in studying real estate but who are not eligible for student membership in a Member Board, or who have not joined a local Member Board, may be student members of C.A.R. upon admission as provided in this Article II.

5.3 Individuals are not eligible for student membership if they are qualified to be a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® member. Student Members shall have such rights and privileges as shall be determined by the Board of Directors except the right to vote, hold elective office and except as limited in Article XI.

Section 6. **Affiliate Members.**

6.1 Persons, corporations or partnerships including property owners and others who are not actively engaged in the real estate business

as a broker or salesman or certified or licensed appraiser in the State of California, who support the objects and purposes of the State Association who are Affiliate Members of Member Boards may be Affiliate Members of this corporation.

6.2 Persons, corporations or partnerships including property owners and others who are not actively engaged in the real estate business as a broker or salesman or certified or licensed appraiser in the State of California, who support the objects and purposes of the State Association who have their principal place of business outside the jurisdiction of any Member Board may be Affiliate Members of this corporation upon admission as provided for in this Article II.

6.3 Affiliate Members shall have such rights and privileges as shall be determined by the Board of Directors except the right to vote, hold elective office and except as limited in Article XI.

Section 7. **Allied Industry Members.**

7.1 Persons, corporations or partnerships including property owners and others who are not actively engaged in the real estate business as a broker or salesman or certified or licensed appraiser in the State of California, who support the objects and purposes of the State Association may be Allied Industry Members of this corporation upon admission as provided for in this Article II.

7.2 Allied Industry Members shall have such rights and privileges as shall be determined by the Board of Directors except the right to vote, hold elective office and except as limited in Article XI.

Section 8. **Institute Affiliate Members.**

Institute Affiliate members shall be individuals who hold a professional designation awarded by a qualified Institute, Society or Council affiliated with the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® that addresses a specialty area other than residential brokerage or individuals who otherwise hold a class or membership in such Institute, Society or Council that confers the right to vote or hold office. Any such individual, if otherwise eligible, may elect to hold REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® membership, subject to payment of applicable dues for such membership.

Section 9. **Honorary Memberships.**

9.1 REALTOR® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of the State Association who have faithfully served the Association for a period of twenty-five (25) years, or more, and who have attained the age of seventy-five (75) years shall be eligible to be elected an Honorary Member-for-Life. Upon election, State Association dues shall be deemed paid in full for life and the Honorary Member-for-Life shall be entitled to all rights and privileges of State Association membership accorded all other Members.

9.2 Honorary Members shall be individuals other than those engaged in the real estate business or appraisal business who have contributed notably to this Association. Honorary Members shall have all rights and

privileges of REALTOR® Members of the corporation except the right to vote and hold elective office and except the right to use the terms REALTOR®, REALTORS® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® as provided in Article XI.

Section 10. **Admission.**

10.1 Application for membership as a Member Board by local boards shall be made on the corporation's application form, signed by the President and Secretary of the local board applicant, and accompanied by the membership fees specified in Article IX hereof. Such applications shall be approved or disapproved as the Board of Directors in its discretion shall determine.

10.2 Licensees with the DRE, certified or licensed appraisers who are REALTOR® or REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members, Student Members, Affiliate Members, and Institute Affiliate Members of and within the jurisdiction of local Member Boards are automatically Members with corresponding status in C.A.R. upon payment of the fees provided for in Article IX hereof.

10.3 Application for individual membership as a REALTOR® Member by individuals outside the jurisdiction of a Member Board (hereinafter referred to as "Individual Members") or application for Affiliate and Institute Affiliate membership by individuals or businesses outside the jurisdiction of a Member Board or for allied industry membership shall be made on C.A.R.'s application form, and shall be accompanied by the appropriate membership fees as set by the Board of Directors. Such application shall be approved upon completion of the application, meeting the requirements of membership in accordance with the bylaws and payment of membership fees.

Section 11. **Discipline and Termination of Membership.**

11.1 Termination of a Member's membership in all Member Boards in which he is a Member shall terminate his membership in the corporation.

11.2 Denial, suspension, or revocation of a license by the DRE or the OREA after its order becomes final, or the knowledge by the corporation that a license or certification is not held by a person, partnership or corporation operating as a broker, certified appraiser or licensed appraiser, shall automatically terminate membership and any and all rights and privileges in the corporation. This section applies to memberships of every class which require the holding of a license or certification.

11.3 Any Individual Member may be reprimanded, fined, suspended, or expelled by the Executive Committee for a violation of these Bylaws or the Code of Ethics of the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® after a hearing as provided in Section 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6 of this Article.

11.4 Upon receipt of a complaint against an Individual Member, the Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® shall designate a Member Board or such other ad hoc Committee as appropriate to investigate and conduct a

hearing under the procedures set forth in Sections 11.5 and 11.6 of this Article.

11.5 Professional Standards hearings of Individual Members shall be governed by the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, as from time to time amended and with the exceptions noted in Section 11.6 of this Article, which by this reference is made a part of these Bylaws.

11.6 The following procedures and exceptions to the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual shall apply to disciplinary actions against and arbitrations involving Individual Members:

(a) For purposes of this Section 11 only, all references to the "Board" or "Association" in the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual mean the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, Inc.

(b) All references in the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual to "Directors" or "Board of Directors" shall mean the Executive Committee of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® as provided for in Article V of these Bylaws.

(c) "Secretary" shall be either the C.A.R. Executive Vice President or the Executive Officer of any Member Board appointed by the C.A.R. Professional Standards Chairman to carry out the disciplinary function as provided in Section 11.4.

(d) By becoming or remaining a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member of this corporation, every REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member, including Individual Members, binds himself and the firm for which he or she acts and agrees to submit to arbitration by the arbitration facilities of C.A.R. any dispute with any other REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members or nonmembers as provided in Section 42 of Part Two of the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual, or with any REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member of any Member Board of C.A.R., provided the Bylaws of the Member Board contain a provision similar to this binding the Member to submit disputes to arbitration.

(e) Except as provided in Section 11.6(d) above, all such arbitrations shall be governed by the C.A.R. Interboard Arbitration Rules as from time to time amended and not by Part Two of the California Code of Ethics and Arbitration Manual.

11.7 A terminated Member may be reinstated by the Executive Committee on terms satisfactory to it. If a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member resigns from the corporation or otherwise causes membership to terminate with an ethics complaint pending against the REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member, the Executive Committee may condition the right of the resigning REALTOR® OR REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member to reapply for membership upon the applicant's certification that he or she will submit to the pending ethics proceeding and will abide by the decision of the hearing panel. If a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member resigns or otherwise causes membership to terminate, the obligation to arbitrate set forth in this

Article shall remain in effect even after membership lapses or is terminated provided that the dispute arose while the former Member was a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member.

11.8 Resignation of a Member Board or any Member shall be made in writing to the Board of Directors through the Secretary of the corporation. The resignation of a Member, or lapse of membership, shall not discharge the obligation to pay unpaid dues and fees to the corporation which have accrued prior to the cessation of such membership.

11.9 Any Member Board which shall fail or refuse to abide by the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, or which shall neglect or refuse to maintain and enforce the Code of Ethics with respect to the business activities of its constituents may, after due notice and opportunity for hearing, be expelled from membership by the Board of Directors.

Section 12. **Proprietary Rights.**

No Member of this Association shall have any proprietary rights in any property or other assets which may now exist or hereafter be acquired by the Association.

ARTICLE III - REGIONS AND REGIONAL CHAIRMEN

Section 1. **Regions.**

The State Association shall be divided into regions, the number and boundaries of which shall be determined by the Board of Directors. Any creation or deletion of regions, or realignment shall become effective in an elective year commencing not less than one hundred twenty (120) days following the approval by the Board of Directors of such action.

Section 2. **Chairmen.**

The C.A.R. Directors from the respective Region shall annually select one Regional Chairman. The Regional Chairmen shall hold a current REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® membership in a Board within the Region and shall have served two full years as a State Association Director.

Section 3. **Duties.**

It shall be the duty of the Regional Chairman to call and preside over meetings of the Region as necessary; to call and preside over Regional Caucuses at the State Association Directors' Meetings; if requested, to install local Board officers in their Regions; and to act as liaison between their Regions and the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IV - MEMBERSHIP AND DELEGATES; MEETINGS AND VOTING

Section 1. **Authority of Delegates.**

The Delegates of the Association shall have all of the authority of the Members of this Association.

Section 2. **Composition of Delegates.**

2.1 The Members from each Member Board shall be represented by an allotted number of

Delegates from that Board. The number of Delegates from each Member Board shall be determined by dividing the total number of REALTOR® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of each Member Board by a factor obtained by dividing the total number of REALTOR® and REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members of C.A.R. by 750. Each Member Board with less than one hundred (100) Members shall be entitled to two Delegates under this Section 2.1, one of which shall be the President of each Member Board during his term in office. Each Member Board with one hundred (100) or more Members shall be entitled to at least three Delegates under this Section 2.1, one of which shall be the President of each Member Board during his term in office.

2.2 In making the calculations utilized in 2.1, the major fraction rule will apply; that is, the number of Delegates will be rounded down to the whole number if the fraction is less than .50 or rounded up to the next whole number if the number equals or exceeds .50. The number of REALTOR® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of each Member Board for purposes of the calculations under Section 2.1, shall only include the Members for which the Member Board has paid dues to the State Association and shall be as stated in C.A.R.'s records as of April 1 preceding the elections.

Section 3. **Meetings.**

3.1 Regular meetings of the Delegates shall be held annually in conjunction with the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year. Ten days written or published notice of regular meetings shall be given each Delegate registered with C.A.R.

3.2 Special meetings of the Delegates may be called by the President at such time and place as he may designate and shall be called by the President upon the written petition of one quarter of the Delegates, provided 30 days notice of special meetings shall have been given to each Delegate at his address as stated in the records of the corporation prior to the holding of such meeting. Special meetings of the Delegates called in conjunction with any regular Directors' Meeting shall only require ten days written notice to each Delegate.

3.3 Fifty percent of the authorized Delegates shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided that there shall be Delegates present holding membership in and representing not less than one quarter of the Member Boards.

3.4 Special meetings of the general membership of the Association other than meetings of the Delegates may be called by the President at such time and place as may be designated by the President or upon written petition of five percent of the combined REALTOR® and REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® membership and five percent of the Member Boards. Written or published notice of any special meetings of the general membership shall be given not less than 30 days prior to the date of the meeting. Ten percent of the general membership shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at general membership meetings.

3.5 The President, by and with the consent of the Board of Directors, may from time to time,

call conferences of the Association. The conference shall be composed of those who are interested in solution of problems peculiar to the particular conference, attendance being voluntary. Any action of the conference shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Directors. A Chairman of the conference shall be appointed by the President. All fees, dues and monies paid into the conference shall be deposited in the treasury and become the property of the Association.

Section 4. **Voting.**

4.1 The voting rights of the general membership of this corporation shall be limited to those matters which the Board of Directors in its discretion may submit to the general membership, approval or rejection of such matters to be indicated by a majority of those Members voting unless otherwise specified. Unless otherwise indicated by the Board of Directors, matters submitted to a vote of the general membership shall be voted upon only by REALTOR® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members.

4.2 Notwithstanding Section 4.1 of this Article, the general membership hereof shall be entitled to vote on any amendment of the Articles of Incorporation of this Association. The Delegates shall also have authority to amend the Articles of Incorporation of this Association in any manner allowed by law if there is no vote by the general membership.

4.3 No vote of the general membership provided for in this Article IV shall be valid unless the Members represented by ballots cast shall equal or exceed ten percent of the total membership entitled to vote on such a matter.

4.4 On any vote which may be submitted to the general membership, the Board of Directors may implement and utilize proxy procedures. The general membership shall have no voting rights other than as provided for herein.

Section 5. **Selection; Vacancies.**

5.1 Delegates from Member Boards shall be selected in accordance to Member Board procedures.

5.2 All Delegates selected by and from Member Boards must be registered with the corporation. Delegates selected during the elective year to serve during the remainder thereof shall take office upon notification to C.A.R. The Association must receive written notice of Delegates selected by and from Member Boards during the elective year fourteen days in advance of a given Delegates' Meeting in order for the Delegate to be seated at that meeting.

5.3 Delegates for Member Boards formed between the annual Delegate Meetings and Delegates to fill vacancies, shall be submitted to C.A.R. in accordance with Section 5.2.

ARTICLE V - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. **Authority.**

The authority for the administration of the affairs of the corporation in their entirety shall be vested in the Board of Directors (referred

to sometimes herein as the "Board"). The total number of authorized Directors for the Association shall not be less than 500 nor more than 1500.

Section 2. **Composition.**

The Board of Directors shall be composed of the following:

2.1 The President, the President-elect and the Treasurer of the Association during their term of office;

2.2 Each Honorary and Past President of the Association;

2.3 Each Regional Chairman during his term of office;

2.4 Not more than twenty (20) Directors-at-Large selected by the President as provided for in Section 5.1 hereof;

2.5 Each N.A.R. director from California during such person's term of office as an N.A.R. director;

2.6 Immediate retiring Regional Chairman from each Region;

2.7 Each Chairman of an Association committee or forum;

2.8 Each member of the Executive Committee during his or her term of office;

2.9 Directors-for-Life as provided for in Section 5.2 hereof; and

3.0 Delegates selected by each Member Board as provided in Article IV.

Section 3. **Term of Office.**

The term of office of any Director, other than Directors-for-Life as provided for in Section 5.2 and each Honorary and Past President as provided for in Section 2.2 of this Article, shall be one (1) year or until his successor is elected and thereafter installed in office and shall commence as provided in Article X. A Director may succeed himself in office.

Section 4. **Election to Office; Vacancies.**

4.1 Directors provided for in Sections 2.1 through 2.8 of this Article shall become Directors automatically upon attaining the status therein provided. Directors provided for in Section 2.9 shall become Directors once the Member Board submits and certifies the names of the Delegates from that Board to the Association.

4.2 The appointment of Directors-at-Large as provided in Section 2.4 of this Article V shall automatically be vacated in the event the appointee becomes a Director by virtue of any other position or selection under Section 2 of this Article.

4.3 Any Member may become a Director by virtue of appointment or election to one or more positions but shall only have one vote regardless of how many positions or offices held that entitle the Member to be on the Board of Directors.

4.4 Directors to fill vacancies shall be appointed by the President following his

request for recommendations, subject to confirmation by the Board of Directors at its next meeting. Directors selected during an elective year to serve for the remainder thereof shall take office upon selection.

Section 5. **Election of Directors-for-Life and Directors-at-Large.**

5.1 The C.A.R. President may select up to twenty (20) Directors-at-Large to serve during the year of the President's term of office subject to the ratification of the Board of Directors. If any Directors-at-Large under this subsection are ratified after January 1 of the elective year of the President, he or she shall only serve as a Director for the balance of the elective year.

5.2 The Board of Directors may select Directors-for-Life who may serve as long as they retain REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Membership in the corporation and each of whom shall have the right to vote and hold office. Members shall be eligible for nomination for Director-for-Life upon submitting (1) a completed Director-for-Life form then being utilized by the Association to the Association headquarter's office as well as a copy to the Regional Chairman of the Region of the member, and (2) a resolution by the Board of Directors of the Member Board that pays the State and National dues for the nominee. No more than three additional Directors-for-Life shall be selected in any year.

Section 6. **Requisite Status.**

No person shall be elected, appointed or remain a director, including the Past Presidents and those appointed by virtue of their position in Section 2 of this Article V, unless that person is a, REALTOR® Member or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member of the corporation, and is a licensee of the DRE or an appraiser certified or licensed by the OREA. No Member shall serve as a Director for more than one Member Board at the same time.

Section 7. **Registration.**

All Directors selected by and from Member Boards must be registered with the corporation by the Member Board by September 1 preceding the date of the first regular Directors' Meeting of the year in order to qualify for a full term of office. The Association must receive written notice of Directors selected by and from Member Boards during the elective year 14 days in advance of a given Directors' Meeting in order for the Directors to be seated at that meeting.

Section 8. **Meetings.**

8.1 Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at a date, time and place designated by the Board of Directors. The convention shall be at a time and place designated by the President or Executive Committee or the Board of Directors. Ten days written or published notice of regular meetings shall be given each Director.

8.2 Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the President at such time and place as he may designate, and shall be called by the President upon the written petition of one-quarter of the Directors, provided thirty days notice of special meetings shall have been given to each

Director at his address as stated in the records of the corporation prior to the holding of such meeting.

8.3 Twenty percent of the authorized Directors in any given year shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided that there shall be present Directors holding membership in and representing not less than one-quarter of the Member Boards.

8.4 The absence of any Director from two consecutive meetings of the Board of Directors, whether regular or special, unless for good cause submitted to the Board of Directors in writing, shall authorize the Board of Directors to declare the office of such director (and if such director is a Regional Chairman, that position in addition) vacant. This section shall not apply to Directors-for-Life or Past Presidents.

Section 9. **Executive Committee.**

9.1 **Authority.** The Executive Committee shall have such duties and authority as may be established by these Bylaws and by action of the Board of Directors.

The Executive Committee shall carry out any and all recommendations and instructions from the Board; function as an advisory committee to the President of the Association; and oversee and assure that the policies of the Association as established by the Board Directors are being properly implemented. Reports of Committees that include recommendations for action shall be presented to the Executive Committee before submission to the Board, and the Executive Committee may make advisory recommendations to the Board with respect to any such Committee reports.

9.2 **Composition and Selection.**

(a) The Executive Committee shall consist of 16 Members including the President, who shall serve as Chairman, the President-elect, the Treasurer, the most recent past State Association President who is eligible and willing to serve, and 12 Members who shall be appointed by the President-elect as set forth in subsection 9.2(b) and (c) of this Article.

(b) Prior to his succession to the presidency, or immediately thereafter, the President-elect shall appoint 11 members from the Board of Directors to serve on the Executive Committee during his term of office as President. The appointments shall include one Member who shall have served as Regional Chairman within the preceding three years, and one Member who is currently serving as Regional Chairman and shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Directors then in office. The names of the Directors so appointed by the President-elect shall be posted at the place of the Directors' Meeting 12 hours in advance of the convening of the meeting at which the Board shall consider the appointments. If any appointees are not confirmed by the Board, the President-elect shall propose additional Members in substitution.

(c) Prior to his succession to the presidency, the President-elect shall also appoint one Executive Officer of a local Member Board to serve on the Executive Committee. The Executive Officer so appointed shall not be the Executive Officer of any local Member

Board to which the President-elect belongs and shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Directors.

(d) The Executive Vice President/State Secretary shall be, ex-officio, the Secretary of the Executive Committee but shall not be a member thereof.

9.3 **Quorum.** A majority of Members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

9.4 **Term of Office.** The term of office of each member of the Executive Committee of this corporation shall be one (1) year or until his successor is confirmed. A member may succeed himself in office.

9.5 **Vacancies.** Members of the Executive Committee may be removed with or without cause by the President subject to approval of the Board of Directors. Vacancies on the Executive Committee occurring for any reason shall be filled by the President subject to approval by the Board of Directors. A successor so elected shall serve for the unexpired term of his predecessor.

9.6 **Regular Meetings.** Immediately preceding each meeting of the Board, the Executive Committee shall hold a regular meeting. No notice of such regular meetings need be given.

9.7 **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Executive Committee for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the President or by a majority of the officers. Written notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be delivered personally or sent to each member by first class mail or by other form of written communication, addressed to him at his address as it is shown on the records of the corporation, or if it is not so shown on the records or is not readily ascertainable, at the place at which the meetings of the Members are regularly held. Written notice shall be mailed at least five (5) days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Notice of special meetings may also be given in any manner acceptable under California Law.

The transactions of any meeting of the Executive Committee, shall be as valid as though made at a meeting held after regular call and notice notwithstanding lack of or defective notice, if a quorum is present and if either before or after the meeting each of the members not present signs a written waiver of notice or a consent to hold the meeting or an approval of the minutes. All such waivers, consents or approvals shall be filed with the corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting.

9.8 **Place of Meeting.** Regular meetings of the Executive Committee shall be held at any place, within or without the state, that may be designated from time to time by the President. In the absence of this designation, regular meetings shall be held at the principal office of the corporation. Special meetings may be held either at a place designated or at the principal office. Regular and special meetings of the Executive Committee may take place by telephone conference call or by similar communications.

9.9 **Action Without A Meeting.** Any action by the Executive Committee may be taken without a meeting if all Members individually or collectively consent in writing to this action. Such written consent or consents shall be filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board.

9.10 **Compensation.** The members of the Executive Committee shall receive no compensation for their services.

ARTICLE VI – OFFICERS

Section 1. **Officers.**

1.1 **Number of Officers.** The officers of the Association shall be as follows: President, President-elect, Executive Vice President/State Secretary, and Treasurer.

1.2 **Election.** The Board of Directors shall elect the offices of President-elect, Executive Vice President/State Secretary and Treasurer at the regular meeting preceding the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year providing the Nominating Committee has nominated candidates for the office to be elected and any nominations made from the floor for the respective office have been previously submitted to the Nominating Committee. If a nomination has been made for an office that has not been previously submitted to the Nominating Committee, or in the event no nomination has been made, nominations for that office shall remain open for thirty (30) calendar days after the close of the Directors' meeting and the election for that office shall take place at the next scheduled Directors' meeting.

1.3 **Term of Office; Qualifications.** Except for the office of Treasurer, which shall serve a two year term, the officers shall hold office for one elective year and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified. Except for the office of Executive Vice President/State Secretary, elected officers of the Association must be, and remain during their entire term in office, REALTOR® and/or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members who are qualified and in good standing. A member shall not be qualified and in good standing under this Section if such member does not maintain a current valid unrestricted DRE or OREA license, or is convicted of a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude.

Section 2. **Authority.**

The President, President-elect and Treasurer shall have power to act for the Board in carrying out the policies and activities of the Association between meetings of the Board. A majority vote of said officers shall constitute approval and authority to transact such business between meetings of the Board.

Section 3. **President.**

3.1 The President shall have served as President of a Member Board and shall have been a Member of the Board of Directors for at least two full terms, with a good attendance record, prior to the commencement of the term to which elected.

3.2 It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Association, Board of Directors and Executive Committee and perform all other duties usual to such

office. The President shall have power to appoint and dissolve for cause all committees, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors and the provisions of these Bylaws. The President shall make a summary report of the proceedings of the fiscal year at the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year and shall submit such recommendations as may be deemed necessary.

Section 4. **President-elect.**

4.1 The President-elect shall have served as President of a Member Board and shall have been a Member of the Board of Directors for at least two full terms, with a good attendance record, prior to the commencement of the term to which elected.

4.2 It shall be the duty of the President-elect to serve as advisor to the staff under the direction of the President. The President-elect shall perform the duties of the President in the event of absence or disability of the President and shall perform such other duties as may be enjoined upon the President-elect by the Board of Directors. The President-elect shall automatically succeed to the presidency as long as such person remains qualified under this Article VI.

Section 5. **Executive Vice President/State Secretary.**

5.1 The Executive Vice President/State Secretary shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. It shall be the duty of the Executive Vice President/State Secretary to administer the business of the Association subject to the approval of the President and Board, and to perform all duties attendant with the office including but not limited to the following:

(a) Subject to Article VI, to select and remove all other staff officers, employees and agents of the corporation, prescribe such powers and duties for them as may not be inconsistent with law, the Articles of Incorporation, or the Bylaws, and, subject to the approval of the Officers pursuant to Article VI, Section 2, fix their compensation.

(b) Establish a bank account or accounts in the name of the Association in such bank or banks as may be necessary;

(c) Except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws, sign directly or by means of duly authorized assistants all warrants or checks upon the treasury for the payment of the expenses of the Association;

(d) Collect monies, keep the accounts and books and be the custodian of the Association records;

(e) Secure such group insurance policies covering Members of the Association as the Board of Directors may direct or authorize;

(f) Execute and deliver contracts, agreements and other written instruments entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Association in accordance with the approved Strategic Plan and Budget or as specifically authorized by the elected officers and designate other department vice presidents employed by the Association to execute such contracts; and

(g) Report to the Officers and Board of Directors and render an annual report to the Association.

5.2 The Executive Vice President/State Secretary shall annually prepare, in conjunction with the Committee on Budget and Finance and the Treasurer a budget for the ensuing year and the Treasurer shall submit the same to the Board of Directors for their approval at the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year.

5.3 The Executive Vice President/State Secretary need not be a Member of the Association.

Section 6. **Treasurer.**

6.1 The Treasurer shall have been a REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member of the Association for at least three full years, and shall have been a Member of the Board of Directors for at least two full terms, with a good attendance record, prior to the commencement of the term to which elected.

6.2 It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, in conjunction with the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee, Executive Vice President/State Secretary and the Executive Committee, to prepare an annual budget to be approved by the Board of Directors at the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year and render a statement of the Association accounts to the Board of Directors and Executive Committee at each regular meeting and at such other times as either may require.

6.3 All warrants or checks drawn upon an account of the Association for less than $10,000 shall be signed with the facsimile signature of the Executive Vice President/State Secretary or be signed by any two staff members authorized to execute checks. The Board of Directors shall approve a list of staff members authorized to execute checks. Checks in excess of $10,000, with exception of payment of withholding taxes or transfer of funds from one Association account to another, shall be signed by one officer of the Association and one of the staff members referred to above.

6.4 No person shall be eligible to hold the office of Treasurer for consecutive terms, unless that person has served less than one year of his term.

Section 7. **Succession, Removal and Vacancies.**

7.1 In the event of the President's death, disability, resignation, removal or failure to remain qualified, the President-elect shall serve the remaining term of the President. The President-elect who fills the vacancy will automatically become President for a full term upon the completion of the unexpired term.

7.2 In the event of the President-elect's death, disability, resignation, removal or failure to remain qualified, prior to his or her succession to President, the Board of Directors shall fill the vacancy by electing a member who is qualified to serve as President at its next regularly scheduled or special directors' meeting.

7.3 In the event of death, disability, resignation, or removal of both the President and President-elect, the next immediate past State Association President who is a Member in good standing, capable of serving and who will accept shall, within fifteen days, call the Executive Committee together, and shall serve, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee, as acting President until such time as the Board of Directors shall elect a successor.

7.4 In the event of the Treasurer's death, disability, resignation, removal or failure to remain qualified, the Board of Directors shall fill the vacancy by electing a member who is qualified to serve as Treasurer at its next regularly scheduled or special Directors' Meeting.

7.5 In the event any officer fails to remain qualified for office as specified in this Article, the office shall automatically be vacated without further action by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may also remove any officer by a majority vote of the Board of Directors present at any regular or special meeting.

7.6 A vacancy in any office between Directors' Meetings may, but is not required to be, filled on an interim basis, by appointment by either the remaining officers, or, if the remaining officers are unable to make such an appointment, the Executive Committee, until such time as the Board of Directors shall elect a qualified member to hold such office at its next regularly scheduled or special Directors' Meeting.

Section 8. **Bonding Requirements.**

The President, the President-elect, the Executive Vice President/State Secretary and assistants authorized to execute checks, and the Treasurer shall furnish a bond to the Association satisfactory in form and amount to the Board.

Section 9. **Compensation.**

Except for the office of Executive Vice President/State Secretary, the officers shall receive no compensation for their services.

ARTICLE VII – NOMINATIONS

Section 1. **Nominating Committee.**

1.1 **Duties and Authority**. The Nominating Committee may, but is not required to, place in nomination the names of Officers and Directors specified below to be elected for the ensuing elective year.

1.2 **Composition and Selection**. The Nominating Committee shall be selected before December 1 and shall be composed of the following:

(a) The past state President who served the elective year before the immediate past state President who is eligible (i.e., a member in good standing and capable of serving) and willing, who shall serve as Vice Chairman; the past state President who served in the second elective year before the immediate past state President, who is eligible and willing, who shall serve as Chairman; and the immediate

past state President who shall serve, ex-officio, as a non-voting committee member;

(b) One REALTOR® Member or one REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member from each Region selected by the C.A.R. Directors from such Region to represent the Region; and
(c) One REALTOR® Member or one REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member at-large appointed by the President.

1.3 **Alternates.**

(a) One REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® member may be selected as an alternate from each region by the C.A.R. Directors from such region to represent the region in the event the representative selected pursuant to Section 1.2(b) is unable to serve.

(b) The C.A.R. President may select one REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® member as an alternate to serve in the event the representative selected pursuant to Section 1.2(c) is unable to serve.

(c) Alternates selected pursuant to this section 1.3 shall have the right to attend all Nominating Committee meetings, whether or not the representative from that region is present.

1.4 **Vacancies.** In the event a vacancy occurs on the Nominating Committee after December 1, and in the event there is no available alternate, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the committee member was originally selected under Section 1.2. In the event the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Nominating Committee is unable to serve, the vacancy shall be filled with the most recent past state President who served prior to the past state Presidents eligible to serve under Section 1.1.

1.5 **Qualifications.** No person may be selected to serve as a Nominating Committee Region representative under Section 1.2(b) of this Article if that person was selected by the same Region under Section 1.2(b) and served in that capacity for any part of the previous elective year. The Region is not required to select an alternate serving in previous years as the Region representative under Section 1.2 of this Article.

Section 2. **Nominations for Officers.**

2.1 **Submission; Meetings.** Member Boards and/or their REALTOR® Members and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members may submit to the Nominating Committee such recommendations as they desire for officers of the Association. The Nominating Committee shall hold stated meetings at the regular meeting preceding the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year, at which time candidates and/or their sponsors in their behalf may appear.

2.2 **Nominating Committee Nominations.** The Nominating Committee may, but is not required to, place in nomination at the regular Directors' Meeting preceding the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year, the name of one or more nominees for the offices of President-elect, Executive Vice President/State Secretary and Treasurer. The list of nominees for these offices shall be posted at the place of said Directors' Meetings at least 24 hours prior to the time at which such meeting shall be convened.

2.3 **Other Nominations.** Nominations for the offices of President Elect, Executive Vice President/State Secretary and Treasurer may be made from the floor by any REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Member present at the regular meeting preceding the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year or, if the Nominating Committee fails to nominate a candidate, nominations for such offices may be made within thirty (30) calendar days after the meeting preceding the last regular Directors' meeting of the year.

2.4 **Qualifications.**

No person may be nominated under any provision of this Article unless such person is qualified for office pursuant to Article VI at the time of nomination.

Section 3. **Nominations for Directors-for-Life.**

The Nominating Committee may, in its discretion, nominate Members completing the requirements set forth in Article V, Section 5 for the office of Director-for-Life. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted as requiring the Committee to nominate the persons fulfilling said requirements.

ARTICLE VIII - COMMITTEES AND THEIR DUTIES

Section 1. **Standing Committees.**

1.1 Committees established to handle the ongoing operations of the Association shall be classified as standing committees. Standing committees may be created or eliminated by the Board of Directors.

1.2 The President shall appoint voting committee members from REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® members or from Member Board Association Executives. The President may also appoint non-voting committee members from member or nonmembers of the Association, who shall serve in advisory capacities without the right to vote. The appointment of a committee member shall run concurrent with the term of the President unless the Board of Directors has specified the committee to have members serve for more than one year with staggered terms.

Section 2. **Standing Committee Chairmen and Vice Chairmen.**

The President shall appoint chairmen and vice chairmen for each of the standing committees and forums. No committee or forum chairman shall be reappointed to serve in excess of two consecutive terms on the same committee, with the exception of the Chairman of the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee, who shall in all instances be the Treasurer of the State Association. Chairmen and vice chairmen of committees and forums shall serve at the pleasure of the President. The President shall appoint up to two vice chairmen for each respective committee and forum unless additional vice chairmen are authorized by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. **Criteria.**

Chairmen and vice chairmen shall be, and remain during their service as chairs and vice

chairs, REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® members except that Association Executives of Member Boards may be appointed to be chair and vice chair of the Association Executives Committee. Committee Chairmen must have served either as Directors or members of the subject committee, or any combination thereof, for any two of the preceding five years. In making these appointments, the President shall give primary consideration to current or previous members of the respective committee.

Section 4. **Task Forces.**

The President may appoint, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, task forces to address short term issues of importance requiring timely action and special expertise. The Chairman, Vice Chairman, and members of such task forces shall be appointed by the President. The President will identify the specific goals which the task force is being appointed to fulfill, and a designated time certain for the fulfillment of these goals. The task force and all appointments thereto will automatically sunset at the end of the designated time or upon action of the Board of Directors.

Section 5. **Charter Committees.**

The Board of Directors may establish charter committees to be governed by bylaws approved by the Board of Directors. Such charter committees may provide for appointment to the committee for longer than one year and may provide that the committee may act without approval by the Board of Directors. Any amendments to the bylaws of the charter committee shall be subject to approval by the Board of Directors.

Section 6. **Vacancies.**

The President shall have power to remove any standing committee member, with the exception of the Nominating Committee, with or without cause. If the President removes a person who the President did not appoint who is serving a term longer than one year, such removal will be subject to approval by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall have the power to remove any member of a task force with or without cause. The President shall fill any vacancies by appointment for the unexpired term.

Section 7. **Authority.**

Except as otherwise authorized by the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws, any action by a committee or task force shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Directors.

Section 8. **Accountability.**

Committees may report to the Board of Directors annually or by publication in the official magazine.

Section 9. **Duties and Authority of Strategic Planning and Finance Committee.**

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Strategic Planning and Finance to consider and recommend ways and means to finance the Association and, in conjunction with the Treasurer and Executive Vice President/State Secretary, and Executive Committee to

prepare a budget of estimated receipts and expenditures for the upcoming year to be submitted for approval by the current President and Board of Directors at the last Directors' Meeting of the year.

Section 10. **Awards Selection Committee; California Distinguished REALTOR® Award.**

The Awards Selection Committee may select, subject to the Board of Directors approval, a recipient of the California Distinguished REALTOR® Award. The Awards Selection Committee shall consist of six members, one of whom shall be selected by the President to serve as chairman. All members of the committee shall have been recipients of the California Distinguished REALTOR® award or shall have been an honorary C.A.R. President. Recipients of the California Distinguished REALTOR® award must have been a California REALTOR® for a minimum of twenty years, must have demonstrated outstanding service to C.A.R. for no less than fifteen of the twenty years of service and must be a C.A.R. Honorary-Director-for-Life. The California Distinguished REALTOR® Award shall not be awarded posthumously, shall not be awarded to the C.A.R. President, President-elect, past presidents, Honorary Presidents or to more than one recipient in any elective year. The California Distinguished REALTOR® award will be the highest recognition that C.A.R. can bestow on a member.

Section 11. **Meetings.**

All standing committees meet in conjunction with the regular Directors' Meetings, unless canceled by the Chairman. Any additional meetings, unless dictated by the current policy of the Association, require the approval of the President. In the absence of a committee chairman, the appropriate Vice Chairman shall act as temporary chairman.

ARTICLE IX - DUES AND FEES

Section 1. **Member Board Dues.**

1.1 The dues of each Member Board shall be an amount established annually by the Board of Directors times the total of: (a) the number of REALTOR® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of the Member Board, plus (b) the total number of DRE licensed salespersons or OREA certified or licensed appraisers who are not REALTOR® or REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members of the Member Board but are employed by or affiliated as independent contractors or otherwise directly or indirectly licensed with REALTOR® Members.

1.2 In calculating a Member Board's dues, the Member Board shall not include REALTOR® and REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members if (1) another Member Board has included the Members in the calculation of their State Association dues, or (2) the Individual Member paid State Association dues as provided in Section 2 of this Article.

1.3 Each Member Board shall pay an application/processing fee to the Association for each new REALTOR®, REALTOR-ASSOCIATE®, Student Member or Affiliate Association Member.

Section 2. **Other Member Dues and Fees.**

2.1 The dues of an Individual REALTOR® Member from areas not within the jurisdiction of Member Boards shall be an amount established annually by the Board of Directors plus that amount times the number of DRE licensed salespersons or OREA certified or licensed appraisers who are not REALTOR® or REALTOR- ASSOCIATE® Members and are employed by or affiliated as independent contractors or otherwise directly or indirectly licensed with the REALTOR® Member.

2.2 The dues of the various classes of membership shall be established annually by the Board of Directors and such dues may vary depending on the class and type of membership.

2.3 Other members who do not join through a Member Board who join the Association shall pay the Association an application processing fee and such application processing fees may vary depending on the class and type of membership.

2.4 The Board of Directors, as an order of business at any regular meeting, may authorize fees for administrative purposes.

2.5 The Board of Directors, as an order of business at any regular meeting may authorize assessments for special purposes; such assessments shall apply only to Member Boards, REALTOR®and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® Members of this Corporation. Assessments must be approved by two-thirds of the Board of Directors present at any regular or special meeting. Notice shall specify amount of the proposed assessment and the purpose of such assessment.

Section 3. **Annual Budget.**

The dues established annually by the Board of Directors shall be approved with and shall be consistent with the annual budget approved by the Board of Directors at the last regular Directors' Meeting of the year.

Section 4. **Payment.**

4.1 Member Boards and other Members shall pay all dues in advance, on January 1st; dues received thereafter shall be past due. Member Boards shall submit to the Association all dues for Members reinstating membership by the end of the month following the month in which the Member reinstates membership.

4.2 Member Boards shall submit to the Association all dues in full, prorated in accordance with Section 5.2, for new Members on or before the end of the month following the month in which the person becomes a Member.

4.3 The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, drop from membership any Member Board or other Member whose dues, assessments or financial obligations are past due two months or more. Any Member Board or other Member whose dues, assessments or financial obligations are past due three months or more shall be automatically dropped from membership.

4.4 Any Member Board or other Member dropped from membership under this Article

subsequently applying for reinstatement shall be subject to the application-processing fee of a new Member.

4.5 The Association shall remit dues owed to N.A.R. in a timely fashion by the end of the month following the month of which the Association receives payment from Member Boards.

Section 5. **Prorating Dues.**

5.1 Any application for membership which is subject to approval by the Executive Committee or the Board of Directors, may be accepted by the State Secretary, subject to approval at the next ensuing meeting of the Executive Committee, or the Board of Directors, as the case may be, and the dues of said Members shall be prorated quarterly from the date of the application.

5.2 Dues submitted by Member Boards for Members who join the Member Board during the year shall be prorated quarterly from the date of application and paid in accordance with Section 4.2.

Section 6. **Separate Accounting.**

In the collection of the dues of Members by Member Boards, the Member Board shall list as a separate item the amount of Member Board dues the Member Board shall pay to the State Association, which when collected shall be kept as a separate fund and remitted to the Association as provided in Section 4 above.

Section 7. **Convention Fees.**

The Strategic Planning and Finance Committee shall recommend each year the fees to be charged for convention activities with approval of the Board of Directors. Registration fees shall be payable to the Association for the purpose of defraying expenses of the convention. Approval of such fees in the approval of the annual budget shall be sufficient approval for purposes of this Section.

Section 8. **Conference Fees.**

Fees in any conferences provided for in these Bylaws shall be determined by the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee with the approval of the Board of Directors. Approval of such fees in the approval of the annual budget shall be sufficient approval for purposes of this Section.

Section 9. **Unauthorized Fees and Funds.**

No fees shall be charged by any committee or Region without specific authority by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE X - FISCAL AND ELECTIVE YEAR

Section 1. **Date.**

The fiscal year shall be the calendar year, beginning January 1 and ending December 31. The elective year shall begin the day following the official closing of the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® (N.A.R.) Annual Convention and end the last day of the

N.A.R. Annual Convention of the following year.

Section 2. **Commencement of Term of Office for Board of Directors.**

The Members of the Board of Directors shall take office on the day following the official closing of the N.A.R. Convention after their designation or election, and shall hold office for one elective year or until such subsequent date as their successors shall be elected and take office.

Section 3. **Commencement of Term of Office for Officers.**

The President-elect will take office on the day following the official closing of the N.A.R. Convention after his election and shall hold office as President-elect for one elective year after which he will automatically become President for one more elective year or, if there is no successor at the end of the year, until the new President-elect succeeds to office or until a new President is elected and takes office. The remaining officers shall take office on the day following the official closing of the N.A.R. Annual Convention after their election and shall hold office for one elective year or until their successors are elected and take office.

ARTICLE XI
USE OF THE TERMS REALTOR®, REALTORS®, OR REALTOR-ASSOCIATE®, AND CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

Section 1. **N.A.R. Constitution and Bylaws.**

Use of the terms REALTOR®, REALTORS®, or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® by Members shall at all times be subject to the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws of the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® and to the Rules and Regulations prescribed by its Board of Directors. The State Association otherwise shall have primary control of the use of the terms within those areas of California not within the jurisdiction of a Member Board of the National Association.

Section 2. **Individual Members.**

Individual Members of the State Association shall have the privilege of using the terms REALTOR®, REALTORS®, or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® in connection with their business so long as they remain REALTOR® Members in good standing.

Section 3. **Individual Principal REALTOR® Members.**

An Individual Member of a firm, partnership, corporation or trust may use the terms REALTOR® or REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® only if all of the principals of such firm, partnership, corporation, or trust who are

actively engaged in the real estate business are REALTOR® Members.

Section 4. **Use of the Name CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®.**

A Member Board, or group of Member Boards, shall not use the name of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, C.A.R. or its logo as a sponsor of its meetings or conferences without approval of such sponsorship by the Board of Directors, and requests for approval therefore shall be made to the Board three months in advance of the date proposed. This Section shall not be construed to restrict the holding of Regional meetings of officers of Member Boards.

Section 5. **Use of Terms by Affiliate and Allied Industry Members.**

Notwithstanding Sections 1 through 4 of this Article, Affiliate and Allied Industry Members of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® are not licensed to use the terms REALTOR®, REALTORS® and REALTOR-ASSOCIATE® as provided in this Article. Affiliate members shall not use the name of California Association of REALTORS®, including stating membership in CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® or C.A.R. or use its logo in advertising or any other material. Allied Industry Members may state membership in the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® or C.A.R. or use its logo only in accordance with guidelines set by C.A.R.

ARTICLE XII - AMENDMENT

Section 1. **Authority to Amend.**

These Bylaws may be amended or repealed, and new Bylaws adopted, at any meeting of the Delegates or Board of Directors (when allowed by law) by a majority vote of those Delegates or Directors present and constituting a quorum provided that written, electronic or published notice of the proposed change or changes shall have been sent to each Delegate or Director at least thirty days prior to the meeting at which the change or changes are to be considered. The Executive Committee shall have no authority to amend or repeal these Bylaws.

Section 2. **Notice.**

Publication in the official State Association magazine or by written or electronic communications as per Article XIII, Section 4 shall be deemed proper manners of notice for amendments to the Articles of Incorporation or the Bylaws.

ARTICLE XIII - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. **Rules of Order.**

Robert's Rules of Order, revised, shall be recognized as the authority governing all meetings and conferences of the Association, when not in conflict with its Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws.

Section 2. **Order of Business.**

2.1 The order of business of the Association meetings, except when otherwise provided, shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. Taking of the Roll of Member Boards.
3. Approval of the Minutes.
4. Reports of Officers.
5. Reports of Committees.
6. Unfinished Business.
7. New Business.

2.2 The following shall be the order of business at all regular meetings of the Board of Directors:

1. Call to Order.
2. Roll Call of Directors by Registration.
3. Approval of Minutes.
4. Applications for Membership.
5. Reports of Officers.
6. Reports of Committees.
7. Unfinished Business.
8. New Business

2.3 The President may, with approval of a majority of the Board of Directors or Delegates present and voting change the order of business provided for in this Section.

Section 3. **Official Magazine.**

The State Association shall publish an official magazine, subscriptions to which shall be included in the membership dues.

Section 4. **Manner of Notice.**

Unless otherwise provided herein, all notices referred to in these Bylaws may be given by publication in the official State Association magazine or by written notice by personal delivery or by written or electronic communications mail addressed to the persons entitled to receive the same at their written or electronic mail address as shown on the records of the corporation. All notices shall be mailed or delivered at least fifteen (15) days before the date of the meeting, unless the Bylaws specify otherwise.

Section 5. **North/South Geographical Division.**

For the purpose of appointments, elections or any other matter in which a north/south consideration is to be given effect, the designated line of division shall be the northern line of San Luis Obispo and southern line of Kings, Tulare and Inyo Counties.

Section 6. **Official Seal.**

The Board shall adopt an official seal of the State Association.

Section 7. **Retention of Local Control.**

Nothing in these Bylaws shall be construed to limit the control presently vested in local Boards with respect to admission of Members at that level or the right to assess such reasonable local fees which may be necessary to meet the costs and expenses of local Board operation.

Section 8. **Gender.**

In these Bylaws, words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter.

Business Entity Detail

Data is updated weekly and is current as of Friday, November 09, 2012. It is not a complete or certified record of the entity.

Entity Name:	CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS, INC.
Entity Number:	C0838837
Date Filed:	02/14/1978
Status:	ACTIVE
Jurisdiction:	CALIFORNIA
Entity Address:	525 SOUTH VIRGIL AVENUE
Entity City, State, Zip:	LOS ANGELES CA 90020
Agent for Service of Process:	JOEL SINGER
Agent Address:	525 SOUTH VIRGIL AVENUE
Agent City, State, Zip:	LOS ANGELES CA 90020

* Indicates the information is not contained in the California Secretary of State's database.

- If the status of the corporation is "Surrender," the agent for service of process is automatically revoked. Please refer to California Corporations Code **section 2114** for information relating to service upon corporations that have surrendered.
- For information on checking or reserving a name, refer to **Name Availability**.
- For information on ordering certificates, copies of documents and/or status reports or to request a more extensive search, refer to **Information Requests**.
- For help with searching an entity name, refer to **Search Tips**.
- For descriptions of the various fields and status types, refer to **Field Descriptions and Status Definitions**.

Modify Search **New Search** **Printer Friendly** **Back to Search Results**

Privacy Statement | **Free Document Readers**

Copyright © 2012 California Secretary of State

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

GROUP DENTAL AND EYE CARE INSURANCE POLICY

The Policyholder	**CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**		
		Policy Number	**10-350744**
State of Delivery	**California**	**Plan Effective Date**	**November 1, 2012**
Premium Due Date 1st of each month.		**Renewal Date**	**November 1**

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. agrees to pay, with respect to each Insured Person, the group insurance benefits provided in this policy.

This policy is issued to the Policyholder in consideration of the Policyholder's application and the payment of premiums, as provided herein.

This policy is delivered in and governed by the laws of the state of delivery.

AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.

Corporate Secretary

President

Specimen

CALIFORNIA - IMPORTANT INFORMATION

We are here to serve you . . .

Your satisfaction is very important to us. Should you have a valid claim, we fully expect to provide a fair settlement in a timely fashion. In the event you need to contact someone about this insurance coverage for any reason, please contact your agent or feel free to contact us at the following:

Quality Control Unit
P.O. Box 82657
Lincoln, NE 68501-2657
1-877-897-4328 (Toll-Free)

If you are not satisfied . . .

Should you feel you are not being treated fairly, we want you to know you may contact the California Department of Insurance with your complaint and seek assistance from the governmental agency that regulates insurance.

To contact the Department, write or call:

California Department of Insurance
Consumer Communications Bureau
300 South Spring Street, South Tower
Los Angeles, CA 90013
1 800 927 HELP (4357) or (213) 897-8921
TDD Number: 1-800-482-4TDD (4833)
The Hotline hours are from 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Mon - Fri (Except Holidays)
http://www.insurance.ca.gov

NOTICE OF PROTECTION PROVIDED BY
CALIFORNIA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTEE ASSOCIATION

This notice provides a brief summary regarding the protections provided to policyholders by the California Life and Health Insurance Guarantee Association ("the Association"). The purpose of the Association is to assure that the policyholders will be protected, within certain limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer of the Association becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. Insurance companies licensed in California to sell life insurance, health insurance, annuities and structured settlement annuities are members of the Association. The protection provided by the Association is not unlimited and is not a substitute for consumers' care in selecting insurers. This protection was created under California law, which determines who and what is covered and the amounts of coverage.

Below is a brief summary of the coverages, exclusions and limits provided by the Association. This summary does not cover all provisions of the law; nor does it in any way change anyone's rights or obligations or the rights or obligations of the Association.

COVERAGE

- **Persons Covered**

Generally, an individual is covered by the Association if the insurer was a member of the Association *and* the individual lives in California at the time the insurer is determined by a court to be insolvent. Coverage is also provided to policy beneficiaries, payees or assignees, whether or not they live in California.

- **Amounts of Coverage**

The basic coverage protections provided by the Association are as follows.

- **Life Insurance, Annuities and Structured Settlement Annuities**

For life insurance policies, annuities and structured settlement annuities, the Association will provide the following:

- Life Insurance
  80% of death benefits but not to exceed $300,000
  80% of cash surrender or withdrawal values but not to exceed $100,000

- Annuities and Structured Settlement Annuities
  80% of the present value of annuity benefits, including net cash withdrawal and net cash surrender values but not to exceed $250,000

The maximum amount of protection provided by the Association to an individual, for *all* life insurance, annuities and structured settlement annuities is $300,000, regardless of the number of policies or contracts covering the individual.

- **Health Insurance**

The maximum amount of protection provided by the Association to an individual, as of April 1, 2011, is $470,125. This amount will increase or decrease based upon changes in the health care cost component of the consumer price index to the date on which an insurer becomes an insolvent insurer.

COVERAGE LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE

The Association may not provide coverage for this policy. Coverage by the Association generally requires residency in California. You should not rely on coverage by the Association in selecting an insurance company or in selecting an insurance policy.

The following policies and persons are among those that are excluded from Association coverage:

- A policy of contract issued by an insurer that was not authorized to do business in California when it issued the policy or contract
- A policy issued by a health care service plan (HMO), a hospital or medical service organization, a charitable organization, a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company, an insurance exchange, or a grants and annuities society.
- If the person is provided coverage by the guaranty association of another state.
- Unallocated annuity contracts; that is, contracts which are not issued to and owned by an individual and which do not guaranty annuity benefits to an individual
- Employer and association plans, to the extent they are self-funded or uninsured
- A policy or contract providing any health care benefits under Medicare Part C or Part D
- An annuity issued by an organization that is only licensed to issue charitable gift annuities
- Any policy or portion of a policy which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the individual has assumed the risk, such as certain investment elements of a variable life insurance policy or a variable annuity contract
- Any policy of reinsurance unless an assumption certificate was issued
- Interest rate yields (including implied yields) that exceed limits that are specified in Insurance Code Section 1607.02(b)(2)(C).

NOTICES

Insurance companies or their agents are required by law to give or send you this notice. Policyholders with additional questions should first contact their insurer or agent. To learn more about coverages provided by the Association, please visit the Association's website at www.califega.org, or contact either of the following:

California Life and Health Insurance
Guarantee Association
P.O. Box 16860,
Beverly Hills, CA 90209-3319
(323) 782-0182

California Department of Insurance
Consumer Communications Bureau
300 South Spring Street
Los Angeles, CA 90013
(800) 927-4357

Insurance companies and agents are not allowed by California law to use the existence of the Association or its coverage to solicit, induce or encourage you to purchase and form of insurance. When selecting an insurance company, you should not rely on Association coverage. If there is any inconsistency between this notice and California law, then California law will control.

EMPLOYER NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

CALIFORNIA
CONTINUATION BENEFITS REPLACEMENT ACT (Cal-COBRA)

If you are an employer meeting the definition of "employer" under the provisions of The California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA), then as an employer, you have the following responsibilities:

NOTICE TO THE INSURER. Within 30 days of the qualifying event, the employer must notify the insurer in writing of any employee whose qualifying event is as a result of the termination or reduction of hours of the covered employee's employment, except that termination for gross misconduct does not constitute a qualifying event. The employer shall also notify the insurer, in writing, within 30 days of the date, when the employer becomes subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29 U.S.C. Section 1161 et seq.

CHANGE IN BENEFIT PLANS. If the employer changes health benefit plans and a new benefit plan is in place for active employees, then the employer is required to notify any qualified beneficiary whose continuation of coverage would still be available under the prior plan of their rights to continue coverage under the new plan under the following terms and conditions:

1. The notice of the termination of the prior coverage must be provided to all qualified beneficiaries within 30 days prior to the termination under the old plan or when all enrolled employees are notified, whichever is later. The employer of the prior plan shall provide to the employer of the new plan, or to the employer's agent or broker representative, within 15 days of any written request, information in possession of the plan reasonably required to allow the new employer to meet all notification requirements.

2. The following information should be mailed to the qualified beneficiary's last known address. The information should include: (1) benefit and premium information; (2) enrollment forms; and (3) instructions to the qualified beneficiary regarding notice and enrollment requirements that he or she must fulfill to enroll in the new plan.

A. DEFINITIONS

EMPLOYER means any employer that:

1. meets the definition of "small employer" as set forth in California;

2. employed 2-19 eligible employees on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar year or, if the employer was not in business during any part of the preceding calendar year, employed 2 to 19 eligible employees on at least 50 percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter; and

3. is not subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code (Federal COBRA) or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act.

QUALIFIED BENEFICIARY means any individual who, on the day before the qualifying event, is an insured under a group benefit plan. An individual will not be considered to be a qualified beneficiary if:

1. The individual is entitled or becomes entitled to Medicare benefits. Entitlement to Medicare Part A only constitutes entitlement to benefits under Medicare.

2. The individual is covered or becomes covered under another group benefit plan which does not impose any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition.

3. The individual is covered, becomes covered or is eligible to coverage under Federal COBRA, Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, or Chapter 6A of the Public Health Service Act.

4. The qualified beneficiary fails to meet the notification requirements as stated within the Enrollment provision below.

5. The qualified beneficiary fails to submit the correct premium amount for continuation of coverage, or fails to satisfy other terms and conditions of the plan contract.

QUALIFYING EVENT means any of the following events that, but for the election of continuation of coverage under this provision, would result in a loss of coverage for the qualified beneficiary under the group benefit plan:

1. The death of the covered employee.

2. The termination of employment or reduction of hours of the covered employee's employment, except that termination for gross misconduct does not constitute a qualifying event.

3. The divorce or legal separation of the covered employee from the covered employee's spouse.

4. The loss of dependent status by a dependent enrolled in the group benefit plan.

5. With respect to a covered dependent only, the covered employee's entitlement of benefits under Medicare (Title XVIII of the United States Social Security Act).

B. ENROLLMENT

NOTICE REQUIREMENTS. The qualified beneficiary must request the continuation of coverage in writing and deliver such notice, by first-class mail, or other reliable means of delivery, to the health services plan (or to the employer if the employer has contracted with the insurer to perform the administrative services under Cal-COBRA) within the 60-day period following the later of:

1. the date that the enrollee's coverage under the group benefit plan terminated or will terminate by reason of a qualifying event;

2. the date the enrollee was sent notice of the ability to continue coverage.

PREMIUM PAYMENTS. The first premium payment must be delivered by first class mail, certified mail or other reliable means of delivery, including personal delivery, express mail, or private courier company to the health services plan (or the employer if the employer has contracted with the plan to perform the administrative services under Cal-COBRA) in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

1. the first premium must be delivered within 45 days of the date of the qualified beneficiary provided written notice to the health services plan; and

2. the first premium payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required premiums and all premiums due.

Failure to submit the correct premium amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the qualified

beneficiary from receiving continuation coverage.

MONTHLY COST. The premium will be due monthly and will not be more than 110% of the applicable rate charged for a similarly situated individual under the group benefit plan.

C. CONTINUATION PERIOD

Continuation coverage shall terminate for those qualified beneficiaries at the first to occur of the following:

1. For those who are eligible for continuation coverage as a result of a termination of employment or reduction in work hours, the date 36 months following the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated by reason of a qualifying event.

2. For those who are eligible for continuation coverage as a result of: (a) the death of an employee, (b) a loss of dependent status, (c) divorce or legal separation, or (d) the employee's eligibility for Medicare (for dependent coverage), the date 36 months following the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated by reason of a qualifying event.

3. For those qualified beneficiaries who are eligible for continuation coverage and are determined to be disabled by the Social Security Administration at any time during the first 60 days of continuation coverage, and the spouse or dependent who has elected coverage, the date 36 months following the date the qualified beneficiary's benefits under the contract would otherwise have terminated by reason of a qualifying event. The qualified beneficiary must notify the insurer, or the employer or administrator that contracts to perform administrative services, of the social security determination within 60 days of the date of the determination letter and prior to the end of the original 36-month continuation coverage period in order to be eligible for coverage based on this criteria.

4. For those who fail to make premium payments, at the end of the period for which premium payments were made.

5. In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is initially eligible for and elects continuation coverage as a result of termination of employment or reduction of hours, as defined within paragraph (2) of "Qualifying Event", but who has another qualifying event as described in paragraphs (1), (3), (4) or (5) of "Qualifying Event", within 36 months of the date of the first qualifying event, and the qualified beneficiary has notified the plan, or the employer or administrator under contract to provide the administrative services, of the second qualifying event within 60 days of the date of the second qualifying event, the date 36 months after the date of the first qualifying event.

6. The employer, or any successor employer ceases to provide any group benefit plan to his or her employees. See Additional Provisions below.

7. The qualified beneficiary moves out of the insurer's service area or the qualified beneficiary commits fraud or deception in the use of the insurer's services.

An individual who becomes a qualified beneficiary shall continue to receive coverage until continuation coverage is terminated at the qualified beneficiary's election or the period of time provided for continuation coverage as defined in Section C. Continuation Period, whichever comes first, even if the employer that sponsored the group benefit plan subsequently becomes subject to Section 4980B of the United States Internal Revenue Code or Chapter 18 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 29

U.S.C. Section 1161 et seq.

D. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

CHANGE IN GROUP BENEFIT PLANS. If the continuation coverage would terminate prior to the end of the period the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered as a result of a termination of an agreement between the group benefit plan and the employer, and a new group benefit plan is available for active employees, then the qualified beneficiary may continue coverage based on the following terms and conditions:

1. the coverage will continue for the balance of the period that the qualified beneficiary would have remained covered under the prior plan;

2. notice must be provided to the new group benefit plan within 30 days after receiving notice of the termination of the prior plan;

3. any requirements for enrollment in, and payment to, the new group benefit plan must be met.

Coverage will terminate if the qualified beneficiary fails to comply with paragraphs (2) or (3) above.

NEWBORN OR ADOPTED CHILDREN. Any child who is born to or is placed for adoption with a former employee who is a qualified beneficiary during the period of continuation coverage, shall be considered a qualified beneficiary and entitled to receive coverage benefits as well for the remainder of the period that the former employee is covered under the plan. Notice must be provided within 30 days of the child's birth or placement of adoption.

For purposes of this section:

"COBRA" means Section 4980B of Title 26 of the United States Code, Section 1161 et seq. of Title 29 of the United States Code, and Section 300bb of Title 42 of the United States Code, as added by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272) and as amended.

"Cal-COBRA" means the continuation coverage that must be offered pursuant to Article 1.7 (commencing with Section 10128.50) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

Thank you for choosing Ameritas Group for your dental and eyecare coverage. As a member, you always have complete freedom of choice in choosing your dental and eyecare providers; however, by choosing a PPO network provider, you may reduce your out-of-pocket expenses due to the discounted fees on covered dental and eyecare procedures.

Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of providers dental and eyecare may be obtained.

For the most current and complete provider listing and information, please visit the ***Plan Member*** section of our website, **www.ameritasgroup.com** and click on the ***Find a Provider*** tab. Additional information available online includes driving directions to the provider's office and how to nominate a dentist or specialist for our network.

For the most current and complete provider listing and information, please visit the ***Plan Member*** section of our website, **www.ameritasgroup.com** and click on the ***Find a Provider*** tab. Select ***VSP*** to locate a provider in your area.

If you do not have access to the Internet and are in need of dental participating provider information, contact our provider relations department at 1-800-755-8844.

For questions regarding your dental benefit coverage, contact our customer relations department at 1-800-487-5553 Monday-Thursday, 7:00am - midnight and Friday, 7:00am - 6:30 pm Central Time.

For questions regarding your eyecare benefit coverage, contact our customer relations department at 1-800-877-7195 Monday-Friday, 6:00am - 7:00pm Pacific Time.

When scheduling your appointment, please verify the provider is an active network participant.

No Cost Language Services. You can get an interpreter and get documents read to you in your language. For help, call us at the number listed on your ID card or 877-233-3797. For more help call the CA Dept. of Insurance at 1-800-927-4357. English

خدمات ترجمة بدون تكلفة. يمكنك الحصول على مترجم وقراءة الوثائق لك باللغة العربية. للحصول على المساعدة، اتصل بنا على الرقم المبين على بطاقة عضويتك أو على الرقم **877-233-3797**. للحصول على المزيد من المعلومات، اتصل بإدارة التأمين لولاية كاليفورنيا على الرقم 1-800-927-4357. Arabic

Անվճար Լեզվական Ծառայություններ: Դուք կարող եք թարգման ձեռք բերել և փաստաթղթերը ընթերցել տալ ձեզ համար հայերեն լեզվով: Օգնության համար մեզ զանգահարեք ձեր ինքնության (ID) տոմսի վրա նշված կամ **877-233-3797** համարով: Լրացուցիչ օգնության համար 1-800-927-4357 համարով զանգահարեք Կալիֆորնիայի Ապահովագրության Բաժանմունք: Armenian

免費語言服務。您可獲得口譯員服務，用中文把文件唸給您聽。欲取得協助，請致電您的保險卡所列的電話號碼，或撥打 **877-233-3797** 與我們聯絡。欲取得其他協助，請致電1-800-927-4357 與加州保險部聯絡。Chinese

Cov Kev Pab Txhais Lus Tsis Them Nqi. Koj yuav thov tau kom muaj neeg los txhais lus rau koj thiab kom neeg nyeem cov ntawv ua lus Hmoob. Yog xav tau kev pab, hu rau peb ntawm tus xov tooj nyob hauv koj daim yuaj ID los sis **877-233-3797**. Yog xav tau kev pab ntxiv hu rau CA lub Caj Meem Fai Muab Kev Tuav Pov Hwm ntawm 1-800-927-4357 Hmong

無料の言語サービス 日本語で通訳をご提供し、書類をお読みします。サービスをご希望の方は、IDカード記載の番号または **877-233-3797** までお問い合わせください。更なるお問い合わせは、カリフォルニア州保険庁、1-800-927-4357までご連絡ください。Japanese

សេវាកម្មភាសាឥតគិតថ្លៃ ។ អ្នកអាចទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែភាសា និងអានឯកសារជូនអ្នកជា ភាសាខ្មែរ ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយ សូមទូរស័ព្ទមកយើងខ្ញុំតាមលេខដែលមានចង្អាលលើប័ណ្ណសំគាល់ខ្លួនរបស់អ្នក ឬលេខ **877-233-3797** ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយបន្ថែមទៀត សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅក្រសួងធានារ៉ាប់រងរដ្ឋកាលីហ្វ័រញ៉ា តាមលេខ 1-800-927-4357 Khmer

무료 통역 서비스. 귀하는 한국어 통역 서비스를 받으실 수 있으며 한국어로 서류를 낭독해주는 서비스를 받으실 수 있습니다. 도움이 필요하신 분은 귀하의 ID 카드에 나와있는 안내 전화: **877-233-3797** 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 보다 자세한 사항을 문의하실 분은 캘리포니아 주 보험국, 안내 전화 1-800-927-4357번으로 연락해 주십시오. Korean

خدمات مجانی مربوط به زبان. میتوانید از خدمات یک مترجم شفاهی استفاده کنید و بگونید مدارک به زبان فارسی برایتان خوانده شوند. برای دریافت کمک، با ما از طریق شماره تلفنی که روی کارت شناسائی شما قید شده است و یا این شماره **877-233-3797** تماس بگیرید. برای دریافت کمک بیشتر، به CA Dept. of Insurance (اداره بیمه کالیفرنیا) به شماره 1-800-927-4357 تلفن کنید. Persian

ਮੁਫ਼ਤ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ: ਤੁਸੀਂ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਦੀਆਂ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਹਾਸਲ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ ਅਤੇ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ਾਂ ਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਣ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਕੁਝ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਭੇਜੇ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਨ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਆਈਡੀ (ID) ਕਾਰਡ 'ਤੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਨੰਬਰ 'ਤੇ ਜਾਂ **877-233-3797** 'ਤੇ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ। ਵਧੇਰੇ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਕੈਲੀਫ਼ੋਰਨੀਆ ਡਿਪਾਰਟਮੈਂਟ ਆਫ਼ ਇਨਸ਼ੋਰੈਂਸ ਨੂੰ 1-800-927-4357 'ਤੇ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ। Punjabi

Бесплатные услуги перевода. Вы можете воспользоваться услугами переводчика, и ваши документы прочтут для вас на русском языке. Если вам требуется помощь, звоните нам по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте, или **877-233-3797**. Если вам требуется дополнительная помощь, звоните в Департамент страхования штата Калифорния (Department of Insurance) по телефону 1-800-927-4357. Russian

Servicios de idiomas sin costo. Puede obtener un intérprete y que le lean los documentos en español. Para obtener ayuda, llámenos al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación o al **877-233-3797**. Para obtener más ayuda, llame al Departamento de Seguros de CA al 1-800-927-4357. Spanish

Walang Gastos na mga Serbisyo sa Wika. Makakakuha ka ng interpreter o tagasalin at maipababasa mo sa Tagalog ang mga dokumento. Para makakuha ng tulong, tawagan kami sa numerong nakalista sa iyong ID card o sa **877-233-3797**. Para sa karagdagang tulong, tawagan ang CA Dept. of Insurance sa 1-800-927-4357 Tagalog

Các Dịch Vụ Trợ Giúp Ngôn Ngữ Miễn Phí. Quý vị có thể được nhận dịch vụ thông dịch và được người khác đọc giúp các tài liệu bằng tiếng Việt. Để được giúp đỡ, hãy gọi cho chúng tôi tại số điện thoại ghi trên thẻ hội viên của quý vị hoặc **877-233-3797**. Để được trợ giúp thêm, xin gọi Sở Bảo Hiểm California tại số 1-800-927-4357. Vietnamese.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Premiums	9050
Definitions Dependent	9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Orthodontic Expense Benefits	9260
Eye Care Expense Benefits	9270
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310
General Provisions Continued Participation Requirements Termination of Policy Grace Period	9323

AMERITAS LIFE INSURANCE CORP.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889

IMPLEMENTATION CREDIT RIDER

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. (Ameritas) will help to offset the cost of a change in insurance carrier by reimbursing you up to $10,000.00 of the direct or indirect costs you incur in connection with transfer of your insurance coverage to Ameritas. To be eligible for reimbursement, the costs must be incurred no later than 90 days after the policy effective date. To obtain reimbursement, you need to submit to Ameritas reasonably detailed documentation evidencing the costs you incurred in connection with the transfer no later than 180 days following the policy effective date.

Rider is effective November 1, 2012.

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.

JoAnn M Martin

JoAnn M. Martin
President

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 1	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 1 Dental Plan
Class 2	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 2 Dental Plan
Class 3	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 3 Dental Plan
Class 4	Member Electing The Standard Basic Resion 1 Dental Plan
Class 5	Member Electing The Standard Basic Resion 2 Dental Plan
Class 6	Member Electing The Standard Basic Resion 3 Dental Plan
Class 7	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 1 Dental Plan
Class 8	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 2 Dental Plan
Class 9	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 3 Dental Plan
Class 10	Member Electing The Premier Basic Region 1 Dental Plan
Class 11	Member Electing The Premier Basic Region 2 Dental Plan
Class 12	Member Electing The Premier Basic Region 3 Dental Plan
Class 13	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 3 Den Plan
Class 14	Member Electing The Vision Plan
Class 15	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 3 Den Plan

Class Number 1

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 2

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%

Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period $750

When a Participating Provider is used:
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period $1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 3

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 4

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	10%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

You and/or your dependents must be insured under the dental plan for 12 months to be eligible for Type 3 Procedures. Please refer to the DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding elimination period(s), limitations and exclusions.

Class Number 5

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	10%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

You and/or your dependents must be insured under the dental plan for 12 months to be eligible for Type 3 Procedures. Please refer to the DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding elimination period(s), limitations and exclusions.

Class Number 6

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	10%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period $750

When a Participating Provider is used:
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period $1,500

You and/or your dependents must be insured under the dental plan for 12 months to be eligible for Type 3 Procedures. Please refer to the DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding elimination period(s), limitations and exclusions.

Class Number 7

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 8

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 9

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

When a Participating Provider is used:

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 10

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	15%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

Class Number 11

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	15%	10%
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:		
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period		$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:		
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period		$1,500

Class Number 12

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	15%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

Class Number 13

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	90%
Type 2 Procedures	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 14

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount	$0

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

Class Number 15

IMPORTANT: If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this policy, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call member services at 1-800-487-5553 or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

Coinsurance Percentage:

Type 1 Procedures	80%
Type 2 Procedures	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%

Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

Class Number 1

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 2

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 3

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 4

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 5

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 6

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 7

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 8

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 9

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 10

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 11

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 12

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 13

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

Class Number 15

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

PREMIUMS

TABLE OF MONTHLY PREMIUM RATES

Class 1

Dental Care Insurance	$61.00 per Insured Person
	$62.00 Spouse Only
	$93.00 Child(ren) Only
	$155.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 2

Dental Care Insurance	$55.00 per Insured Person
	$54.00 Spouse Only
	$83.00 Child(ren) Only
	$137.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Classes 03,15

Dental Care Insurance	$58.00 per Insured Person
	$58.00 Spouse Only
	$88.00 Child(ren) Only
	$146.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 4

Dental Care Insurance	$50.00 per Insured Person
	$50.00 Spouse Only
	$75.00 Child(ren) Only
	$125.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 5

Dental Care Insurance	$45.00 per Insured Person
	$44.00 Spouse Only
	$67.00 Child(ren) Only

	$111.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 6

Dental Care Insurance	$48.00 per Insured Person
	$46.00 Spouse Only
	$71.00 Child(ren) Only
	$117.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Classes 07,08

Dental Care Insurance	$74.00 per Insured Person
	$73.00 Spouse Only
	$112.00 Child(ren) Only
	$185.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Classes 09,13

Dental Care Insurance	$78.00 per Insured Person
	$77.00 Spouse Only
	$117.00 Child(ren) Only
	$194.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 10

Dental Care Insurance	$61.00 per Insured Person
	$62.00 Spouse Only
	$94.00 Child(ren) Only
	$156.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 11

Dental Care Insurance	$61.01 per Insured Person
	$62.00 Spouse Only
	$94.00 Child(ren) Only
	$156.00 Spouse & Child(ren)

Class 12

Dental Care Insurance	$65.00 per Insured Person
	$64.00 Spouse Only
	$97.00 Child(ren) Only
	$161.00 Spouse & Child(ren)
Classes 01,02,03,07,08,09,13,15	
Orthodontic Insurance	$1.00 per Insured Person
	$1.00 Spouse Only
	$1.00 Child(ren) Only
	$2.00 Spouse & Child(ren)
Class 14	
Eye Care Insurance	$7.84 per Insured Person
	$6.08 Spouse Only
	$6.16 Child(ren) Only
	$12.24 Spouse & Child(ren)

PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. The first premium will be due on the Policy Effective Date to cover the period from that date to the first Premium Due Date. Other premiums will be due on or before each Premium Due Date. Premiums are payable at our Home Office or at some other location to which we and the Policyholder agree.

PREMIUM DUE DATE. The Premium Due Date will be the first day of the month that falls on or after the Policy Effective Date. If we agree with the Policyholder to the payment of premiums on a basis other than monthly, the Premium Due Date will be fixed to match the correct basis. If there is a change in the method of payment or Premium Due Date, a pro-rata charge in the premium due will be made.

PREMIUM STATEMENTS. The premium due as of any Premium Due Date is the number of units in force on such date for each type of insurance multiplied by the rate shown in the Table of Premium Rates. A premium statement will be made as of the Premium Due Date showing the premium payable. If premiums are payable on other than a monthly basis, each statement will show any pro-rata premium charges and credits in the last premium period due to changes in the number of Insureds and in the amount of insurance for which people are insured. This is subject to the rules below.

SIMPLIFIED ACCOUNTING. The premium will start on the Premium Due Date falling on or after the date the insurance or the increase in the insurance is effective for: a) a person becoming insured; or b) an increase in the amount of insurance on any person. The premium will stop on the Premium Due Date falling on or after the date of termination of insurance or through the date of service of the last paid claim. There will be no pro-rata charges or credits for a partial month. If premiums are payable other than monthly, charges and credits will be figured as though the Premium Due Date is monthly.

We will be liable for the return of unearned premiums (premium for the period which claims were not paid) to the Policyholder only for the 3 months before the date we receive evidence that a return is due.

ADJUSTMENTS IN PREMIUM RATES. We may change the rates shown in the Table of Premium Rates by giving the Policyholder at least 45 days advance written notice. We may change the rates at any time the Schedule of Benefits, or any other terms and conditions of the policy, are changed. We will not change the rates until the Renewal Date shown on the policy cover or more than once in any 12 month period thereafter, unless there is a change in the Schedule of Benefits or a change in any other terms and conditions in the policy.

Notwithstanding the above, We the Company reserves the right to change any one or more of the rates prior to the Renewal Date or more than once in any 12 month period thereafter upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following:

1. We determine that the average number of dependent children for each Insured with Dependent coverage exceeds 4.0; and/or

2. We determine that the number of Insureds is less than 80% of those Insureds initially enrolled under the Policy as of either (i) the Plan Effective Date, if during the period of time between the Plan Effective Date and the Renewal Date, or (ii) the most recent 12 month anniversary of the Renewal Date: and/or

3. We are required by either the federal government or by any state or local government or by any agency thereof to pay a new or increased tax, assessment, or monetary charge of any kind (other than a new or any increase to the amount of tax we pay based upon our net operating income). Such taxes, assessments or fees would include those that are charged or assessed in connection with the operation of a health care exchange authorized by federal or state law.

Should either or all of the above occur and should we elect to change rates as a result, we agree to notify the Policyholder of the corresponding rate changes at least 45 days in advance of the Premium Due Date for which the rate change shall be effective. The right to change rates as well as the timing of such changes in the above two limited situations shall at all times be subject to applicable state laws and regulations.

RENEWAL DATE refers to the date each calendar year that the coverage issued under the group policy is considered for renewal. The Renewal Date(s) are shown on the policy cover.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

REGISTERED DOMESTIC PARTNER means a partner of the Insured as long as the partnership meets the requirements for such relationship as defined in Section 297 of the California Family Code or the functional equivalent registration of any other state or local jurisdiction.

Pursuant to Sections 381.5 and 10121.7 of the California Insurance Code, coverage shall be provided to Registered Domestic Partners that is equal to, and subject to the same terms and conditions as, the coverage provided to a spouse.

UN-REGISTERED DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another. This partnership has not been registered with the California Secretary of State as prescribed under Section 297 of the California Family Code or any other state or local jurisdiction.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse, a child of the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or a child of the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

<u>Class Number 1</u>

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-

sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 2

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 3

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school

and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 4

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 5

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

   Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 6

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 7

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-

sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 8

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 9

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school

and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 10

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 11

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

   Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 12

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 13

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-

sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 14

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

i. natural born children;

ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

Class Number 15

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or an Insured's Registered Domestic Partner or an Un-Registered Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, the Insured's Registered Domestic Partner, or the Insured's Un-Registered Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. adopted children, eligible from the date of placement for adoption;

   iii. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

Coverage of such child will not cease if proof of dependency and disability is given within 31 days of attaining the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by us but not more frequently than annually after the initial two-year period following the child's attaining the limiting age. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense.

Injury or Sickness for Certain Dependents
Coverage will continue for a covered Dependent student if the student is unable to remain enrolled in school

and must take a medically necessary leave of absence. Coverage will continue for a period not to exceed 24 months or the date on which coverage would otherwise terminate in accordance with the terms and provisions of the group policy, whichever comes first. We may require documentation and certification by the student's treating physician of the medical necessity of a leave of absence.

All Classes

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

All Classes

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Class Number 1

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 2

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 3

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 4

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 5</u>

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 6

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 7</u>

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 8

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each

Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 9</u>

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or

she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 10

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 11

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 12</u>

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 13

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>Class Number 14</u>

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

Class Number 15

.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

<u>All Classes</u>

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

But any person who is not in active service or is totally disabled will be insured on the Effective Date if:

a. the person was insured under a policy of group insurance providing like benefits which ended on the day immediately before the Effective Date of the policy providing this coverage; and

b. the person is considered a Member or an eligible Dependent under the policy providing this coverage, and had the prior policy contained the same definition of eligibility, would have been a Member or Dependent under the prior policy.

TERMINATION DATES

<u>Class Number 1</u>

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 2

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 3

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 4

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 5

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 6

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 7

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 8

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 9

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 10

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 11

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 12

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 13

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 14

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

Class Number 15

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured's dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

All Classes

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

In addition to the provision below, please review the provisions of the California Continuation Benefits Replacement Act (Cal-COBRA) included within this document.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 1

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so

you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally

accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 2

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

11. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

    b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

        i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

        ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

        but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

        iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

12. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

13. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

14. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

15. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

16. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

17. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

18. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

19. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

20. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 3

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available.

Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1 a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2 for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6 for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7 for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been

included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8 for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9 for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10 because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 4

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for Type 3 Procedures in the first 12 months the person is covered under this contract; unless the Insured is covered on November 1, 2012.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

10. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

11. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 5

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for Type 3 Procedures in the first 12 months the person is covered under this contract; unless the Insured is covered on November 1, 2012.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under

this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

10. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

11. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 6

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for Type 3 Procedures in the first 12 months the person is covered under this contract; unless the Insured is covered on November 1, 2012.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;

b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

10. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

11. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 7

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1 a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 8

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1,

2012 and

i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 9

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

<u>Class Number 10</u>

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 11

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available.

Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 12

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 13

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national

organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

Class Number 15

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C"), if services are provided by a Non-Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC").

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges which are the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from Ingenix which is a national organization which provides benchmarking services to the health care industry. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. We reserve the right to pay a lesser alternate benefit for certain procedures. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

    a. alter vertical dimension;
    b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
    c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

Class Number 1

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 2

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 3

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 4

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 5

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 6

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 7

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 8

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 9

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 10

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 11

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 12

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 13

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

Class Number 15

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.

- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.

All Classes

- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.

- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).

- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.

- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.

- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.

- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

Class Number 1

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 2

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 3

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 4

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.
COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM
D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.
COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS
D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.
PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS
D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.
BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE
D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.
FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.
PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).
DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Class Number 5

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.
COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM
D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.
COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS
D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.
PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS
D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.
BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE
D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.
FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.
PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).
DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Class Number 6

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.
COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM
D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.
COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS
D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.
PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS
D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.
BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE
D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.
FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.
FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.
PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).
DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Class Number 7

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 8

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 9

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

Class Number 10

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

Class Number 11

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

Class Number 12

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

Class Number 13

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.

D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.

D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.

D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.

D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.

D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.

D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

Class Number 15

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.

D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.

D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.

D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.

D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.

D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.

D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 1

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 2

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 3

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 7

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 8

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 9

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 13

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

Class Number 15

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

Class Number 14

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured may use a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. The Insured has the freedom to choose any provider.

AMOUNT PAYABLE
The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses is the lesser of:

A. the provider's charge, or

B. the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies. This is shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services for Participating and Non-Participating Providers.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS
A Participating Provider agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. A Non-Participating Provider is any other provider.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Participating Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan. If the Insured receives services from a Participating Provider without this notification, the benefits are limited to those for a Non-Participating Provider.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Participating Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Participating Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless otherwise required by state regulation.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
We will extend benefits for eye care supplies if this policy terminates. To be eligible for an extension, the supply must be prescribed prior to the termination of the policy and must be received within six months after the policy terminates.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitations.

1) This plan does not cover more than one Eye Exam in any 12-month period.

2) This plan does not cover more than one pair of Lenses in any 12-month period.

3) This plan does not cover more than one set of Frames in any 12-month period.

4) This plan does not cover Elective Contact Lenses more than once in any 12-month period. Contact Lenses and associated expenses are in lieu of any other Lenses or Frame benefit.

5) This plan does not cover Medically Necessary Contact Lenses more than once in any 12-month period. The treating provider determines if an Insured meets the coverage criteria for this benefit. This benefit is in lieu of Elective Contact Lenses.

6) This plan does not cover any procedure to change the shape of the cornea in order to reduce Myopia.

7) This plan does not cover the refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period.

8) This plan does not cover Plano Contact Lenses to change eye color.

9) This plan does not cover artistically painted Contact Lenses.

10) This plan does not cover contact lens insurance policies or service contracts.

11) This plan does not cover additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology.

12) This plan does not cover contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning.

13) This plan does not cover Orthoptics or vision training and any associated testing.

14) This plan does not cover Plano Lenses.

15) This plan does not cover two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals.

16) This plan does not cover replacement of Lenses and Frames that are lost or broken outside of the normal coverage intervals.

17) This plan does not cover medical or surgical treatment of the eyes.

18) This plan does not cover services for claims filed more than 180 days after completion of the service. An exception is if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

19) This plan does not cover the following materials over and above the Covered Expense for the basic material: blended lenses, oversized lenses, and photochromic or tinted lenses except pink #1 and #2.

20) This plan does not cover the coating or laminating of the lens or lenses.

21) This plan does not cover corrective vision treatments that are experimental.

22) This plan does not cover Corneal Refractive Therapy (CRT).

23) This plan does not cover costs for services and/or materials that exceed the Maximum Covered Expense.

24) This plan does not cover services or materials that are cosmetic.

25) This plan does not cover any procedure not listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for benefits payable under this section. No benefits are payable for a service not listed.

SERVICE	***PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE***	
	Participating Provider	*Non-Participating Provider*
Eye Exam	Covered in Full	Up to $ 60.00
(All lenses are per pair)		
Single Vision Lenses	Covered in Full	Up to $ 32.00
Lined Bifocal Lenses	Covered in Full	Up to $ 52.00
Lined Trifocal Lenses	Covered in Full	Up to $ 67.00
Lenticular Lenses	Covered in Full	Up to $102.00
Frame	Up to $150.00	Up to $ 75.00
Contact Lenses*		
Elective	Up to $150.00	Up to $135.00
Medically Necessary	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

An Insured can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems. A treating provider may prescribe Low Vision treatment. This treatment is for problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if the Insured meets the criterion for coverage of this benefit.

*The contact lenses allowance applies to the contact lens exam and lenses.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

The Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision applies if an Insured person has dental and eye care coverage under more than one **Plan**. **Plan** is defined below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each **Plan** will pay a claim for benefits. The **Plan** that pays first is called the **Primary plan**. The **Primary plan** must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another **Plan** may cover some expenses. The **Plan** that pays after the **Primary plan** is the **Secondary plan.** The **Secondary plan** may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all **Plans** do not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense**.

DEFINITIONS

A. A **Plan** is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical or dental and eye care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

(1) **Plan** includes: group insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

(2) **Plan** does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage other than the medical benefits coverage in automobile "no fault" and traditional "fault" type contracts; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage under (1) or (2) is a separate **Plan**. If a **Plan** has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate **Plan**.

B. **This plan** means, in a **COB** provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the **COB** provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from this plan. A contract may apply one **COB** provision to certain benefits, such as dental and eye care benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another **COB** provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether **This plan** is a **Primary plan** or **Secondary plan** when the person has health care coverage under more than one **Plan**.

When **This plan** is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other **Plan** without considering any other **Plan's** benefits. When **This plan** is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another **Plan** and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all **Plan** benefits do not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense**.

D. **Allowable expense** is a health care expense, including deductibles, coinsurance and co-payments, that is covered at least in part by any **Plan** covering the person. When a **Plan** provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an **Allowable expense** and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any **Plan** covering the person is not an **Allowable expense**. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person is not an **Allowable expense**.

The following are examples of expenses that are not **Allowable expenses**:

(1) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an **Allowable expense**.

(2) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an **Allowable expense**.

(3) If a person is covered by one **Plan** that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another **Plan** that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement shall be the **Allowable expense** for all **Plans**. However, if the provider has contracted with the **Secondary plan** to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the **Allowable expense** used by the **Secondary plan** to determine its benefits.

(4) The amount of any benefit reduction by the **Primary plan** because a covered person has failed to comply with the **Plan** provisions is not an **Allowable expense**. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed panel plan** is a **Plan** that provides health care benefits to covered persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the **Plan**, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial parent** is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION RULES

When a person is covered by two or more **Plans**, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The **Primary plan** pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of under any other **Plan**.

B. (1) Except as provided in Paragraph B(2) below, a **Plan** that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this regulation is always primary unless the provisions of both **Plans** state that the complying plan is primary.

(2) Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the **Plan** provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a **Closed panel plan** to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A **Plan** may consider the benefits paid or provided by another **Plan** in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other **Plan**.

D. Each **Plan** determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

(1) Non-Dependent or Dependent. The **Plan** that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covers the person as a dependent is the **Secondary plan**. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the **Plan** covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the **Plan** covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g. a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two **Plans** is reversed so that the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Secondary plan** and the other **Plan** is the **Primary plan**.

(2) Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a dependent child is covered by more than one **Plan** the order of benefits is determined as follows:

(a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

The **Plan** of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the **Primary plan**; or

If both parents have the same birthday, the **Plan** that has covered the parent the longest is the **Primary plan**.

(b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(i) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the **Plan** of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that **Plan** is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the **Plan** is given notice of the court decree;

(ii) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;

(iii) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or

(iv) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:

The **Plan** covering the **Custodial parent**;

The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **Custodial parent**;

The **Plan** covering the **non-custodial parent**; and then

The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **non-custodial parent**.

(c) For a dependent child covered under more than one **Plan** of individuals who are the parents of the child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the child.

(3) Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The **Plan** that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the **Primary plan**. The **Plan** covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee is the **Secondary plan**. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(4) COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another **Plan**, the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the **Secondary plan**. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(5) Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The **Plan** that covered the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree longer is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covered the person the shorter period of time is the **Secondary plan**.

(6) If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the **Allowable expenses** shall be shared equally between the **Plans** meeting the definition of **Plan**. In addition, **This plan** will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the **Primary plan**.

EFFECT ON THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

A. When **This plan** is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** during a plan year are not more than the total **Allowable expenses**. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the **Secondary plan** will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any **Allowable expense** under its **Plan** that is unpaid by the **Primary plan**. The **Secondary plan** may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the **Primary plan**, the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** for the claim do not exceed the total **Allowable expense** for that claim. In addition, the **Secondary plan** shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a covered person is enrolled in two or more **Closed panel** plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one **Closed panel plan**, **COB** shall not apply between that **Plan** and other **Closed panel plans**.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these **COB** rules and to determine benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans**. The Company may get the facts it needs from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans** covering the person claiming benefits. The Company need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under **This plan** must give the Company any facts it needs to apply those rules and determine benefits payable.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A Payment made under another **Plan** may include an amount that should have been paid under **This plan**. If it does, the Company may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under **This plan**. The Company will not have to pay that amount again.

The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount of the payments made by the Company is more than it should have paid under this **COB** provision, it may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible. For Eye Care benefits that use either the EyeMed or VSP network, please refer to the limitations section on the Eye Care Expense Benefits page.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits immediately when we receive due proof. Any balance remaining unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable will be paid at that time.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

GENERAL PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)

CONFORMITY WITH LAW. Any policy provision that conflicts with the laws of the state in which the policy is issued, when the policy is issued, is automatically changed to meet the minimum requirements of those laws.

ENTIRE CONTRACT. The policy and the application of the Policyholder constitute the entire contract between the parties. A copy of the Policyholder's application is attached to the policy when issued. All statements made by the Policyholder or an Insured will, in the absence of fraud, be considered representations and not warranties. No statement made to obtain insurance will be used to avoid the insurance or reduce the benefits of this policy unless it is in a written application signed by the Policyholder or Insured. A copy of this must have been given to the Policyholder or Insured.

No change in this policy will be valid unless approved in writing by one of our officers and given to the Policyholder for attachment to the policy. No agent has the authority to change this policy or waive any of its provisions. Any change in this policy will be valid even though an Insured may not have agreed to it.

INSURANCE DATA. The Policyholder will furnish, at our request, data necessary to administer this policy. The data will include, but not be limited to data:

i. necessary to calculate premiums;

ii. necessary to determine a person's effective date or termination date of insurance;

iii. necessary to determine the proper coverage level of insurance.

We shall have the right to inspect any of the Policyholder's records we find necessary to properly administer this policy. Any inspections will be at a time and place convenient to the Policyholder.

We will not refuse to insure a person who is eligible to be insured just because the Policyholder fails or errs in giving us the data necessary to include that person for coverage. An Insured's insurance will not stay in force nor an amount of insurance be continued after the termination date, according to the Conditions for Insurance, because the Policyholder fails or errors in giving us the necessary data concerning an Insured's termination.

CERTIFICATES. We will issue certificates to the Policyholder showing the coverage under the policy. The Policyholder will distribute a certificate to each insured Member. If the terms of the certificate differ from the policy, the terms stated in the policy will govern.

PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS. There are two requirements that must be met in order for the policy to be placed in force, and to remain in force:

a. a certain percentage of all Members qualified for insurance must be insured at all times; and

b. a certain number of Insureds must be insured at all times.

The Participation Requirements are as follows:

Percentage of Members-	20%
Number of Members-	10

TERMINATION OF THE POLICY. The Policyholder may terminate this policy as of any Premium Due Date by giving us written notice before that date.

We may terminate this policy on the earlier of:

1. any Premium Due Date if the participation of Insureds and/or Dependents does not meet the requirements in "Conditions For Insurance." Written notice of termination of insurance must be given to the Policyholder at least 45 days before the date of termination.

2. any Premium Due Date on or after the first policy year, for reasons other than lack of participation. Written notice of termination of insurance must be given to the Policyholder at least 60 days before the date of termination.

If any premium is not paid when due, this policy will automatically be terminated as of the Premium Due Date, except as stated below.

GRACE PERIOD. This policy has a 45 day grace period. This means that if a renewal premium is not paid on or before the date it is due, it may be paid during the following 45 days. During the grace period, the policy will stay in force. If the Policyholder has not sent us a written request to terminate the policy and a premium is not paid by the end of the grace period, the policy will terminate at the end of the grace period. If the Policyholder gives us written notice of termination before the Premium Due Date, the policy will be terminated as of the date requested. The Policyholder will be liable for any unpaid premium for the time this policy was in force, including the grace period.

CONSIDERATION. This policy is issued to the Policyholder in consideration of the application and the payment of premiums specified in this policy.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Payment of any benefit under this policy is subject to the definitions and all other terms of this policy pertinent to the benefit.

2012

Your Membership, Your Way

The C.A.R. guide to membership value

PULL-OUT SECTION!
List of **150** Member Benefits

Brought to you by the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®
Supplement to *California Real Estate* Magazine

C.A.R. VISION STATEMENT

The REALTOR® organization will be the pre-eminent source of essential business services and the association of choice for real estate professionals committed to excellence.

Table of Contents:

C.A.R. Vision Statement 2
President's Message 3
The Value of Your Membership 4
Essential Membership Info 5
Transaction Resources 6
Short Sale and REO Resources 7
Market Trends & Data Resources 8
Educational Resources 9
C.A.R. Contact Information 10
Top Five Frequently Asked Questions 11
Resources to Connect with Clients 12
Social Media Resources 13
Consumer Advertising Campaign 14
We Appreciate Your Support 15

Please note: Included in the middle of this booklet is a special, pull-out list of 150 C.A.R. member benefits.

A Message from C.A.R. President **LeFrancis Arnold**

For more than 100 years—in both buyers' and sellers' markets—we, at C.A.R., have worked diligently to preserve and promote a commitment to excellence, professionalism, and integrity within the real estate industry.

As a C.A.R. member, you have access to products, services, and opportunities for professional development at special member prices and, in some instances, available only to C.A.R. members. Enclosed in this reference guide is a special pull-out section that lists 150 membership benefits. You can count on us at C.A.R. to support you with the tools you need to provide high-caliber service to your clients—whether they are distressed sellers or first-time buyers with a 20 percent down payment and a FICO score of 800—and compete successfully in today's market.

I encourage you to use this C.A.R. reference brochure to learn about the programs and services we, at C.A.R., provide to you as a benefit of your membership and to determine how you can leverage your position within the REALTOR® organization to ensure the long-term success of the professional real estate practitioner.

Sincerely,

LeFrancis Arnold,
2012 C.A.R. President

Your Membership, Your Way.

President
LeFrancis Arnold
Century 21 Excellence
10850 S. Atlantic Avenue
Lynwood, CA 90262
Phone: (310) 635-7191
E-mail: larnold@car.org

President-Elect
Don Faught
Alain Pinel REALTORS®
900 Main Street, Suite 101
Pleasanton, CA 94566
Phone: (925) 251-1111
Fax: (925) 251-1199
E-mail: dfaught@apr.com

Treasurer
Chris Kutzkey
Coldwell Banker
Chris Kutzkey, REALTORS®
300 South Broadway
Yreka, CA 96097
Phone: (530) 842-7319 x101
E-mail:
chrisk@coldwellbanker.com

Chief
Executive Officer
Joel Singer
525 South Virgil Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90020
Phone: (213) 739-8269
Fax: (213) 480-7724
E-mail: joels@car.org

THE VALUE OF YOUR MEMBERSHIP

As part of an association that's 107 years old, and more than 150,000 members strong, your C.A.R. membership provides you with tools to help you complete your transactions, information to keep you nimble in the marketplace, and a strong, clear voice on the government steps in Sacramento.

Why is C.A.R. membership important?

value

Together, our **collective voice is strong.** Members of C.A.R. possess:

- Legal power
- Lobbying power
- Consumer advocacy power

Key value drivers of your membership include **diverse industry information:**

- Free legal assistance
- Educational and certification opportunities
- Up-to-date market data and statistics

SEE PAGE 5

We give you tools to help you **get clients and close the deal:**

- Free zipForm® 6 accounts
- Access to all C.A.R. Standard Forms
- Free e-signatures

INDISPENSABLE INFORMATION

The following information offers you quick access to the C.A.R. member benefits used most frequently.

Legal Information When You Need It

C.A.R. Legal Hotline – Whether you're a salesperson or broker, our C.A.R. attorneys are on hand to answer your legal questions. Call (213) 739-8282 Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. and on Saturday from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.

C.A.R. Realegal® – The Realegal® e-newsletter is one of the best ways to stay informed about breaking news relating to legal changes, updates, and developments occurring in our industry. C.A.R. Realegal® is only e-mailed when new legal changes need to be communicated to you.

www.car.org/legal – If you're looking for immediate answers, look no further than the Legal section of car.org. A wealth of legal information can be found under the Legal tab on car.org, including:

- Disclosure Charts
- Legal Q&A's
- Legal Live Webinars
- 2012 New Laws

Three Ways to Get Involved, Take Action

Legislative Liaisons – Enroll in the Legislative Liaison program to get regular updates about issues in Sacramento and Washington that may affect your business and the industry. More info is available at www.car.org/government affairs/getinvolved/.

C.A.R. Red Alerts – When our C.A.R. Government Affairs team needs a louder voice, they send a C.A.R. Red Alert to California REALTORS®. You can help strengthen our REALTOR® voice by responding to these Red Alerts when you hear of them.

2012 Legislative Day
Each year, thousands of California REALTORS® convene at the State Capitol during Legislative Day to meet with their elected officials to discuss current issues affecting the real estate brokerage business. This year, Legislative Day will be held on Wednesday, May 2. For more information, contact DeAnn Kerr at (800) 337-9285 or via e-mail at deannk@car.org.

Fresh Market News, Data, and Trends

C.A.R. *Newsline* – E-mailed every week, C.A.R. *Newsline* brings the headlines to you. Perusing C.A.R. *Newsline* weekly will arm you with a solid sense of current issues and activity in the housing market and provide you C.A.R. product tips and updates.

C.A.R. Quarterly Market Forecast – Presented by our C.A.R. Research & Economics department, the C.A.R. Quarterly Market Forecast provides a thorough look at median home price and sales. Use the data from this report in your listing presentations and on your own website. The current housing forecast is available at www.car.org/marketdata/marketforecast/.

***California Real Estate* magazine** – *California Real Estate* delivers timely information about trends and issues affecting California's residential real estate industry and professional-development opportunities and is available in print and online format.

4 Ways to Get Free Legal Help

1. **By Phone** – Call (213) 739-8282
2. **By E-mail** – Click "Contact Us" at the bottom of car.org and select "Legal Hotline Question" as your subject.
3. **By Website** – Find Q&As, disclosure charts, and legal articles at http://qa.car.org/.
4. **By Video** – Go to videos.car.org and select the "Legal Updates" tab. Scroll through available legal videos on the right side of the screen.

TRANSACTION RESOURCES

FREE

Six Free Products to Enhance Your zipForm® 6 Account

Customize your zipForm® 6 account to fit your needs by adding any of these programs for free:

digital Ink (ziplogix)

ADDED IN 2011

is a free digital signature program that can be used with both zipForm® 6 forms and non-zipForm® 6 forms.

zipVault

ADDED IN 2011

lets you save all documents related to a specific transaction in your zipForm® 6 account. You can even save non-zipForm® 6 documents like broker and local disclosure forms, MLS listings, flyers, and more.

ePUBS for zipForm 6

allows you to e-mail a digitized version of the Combined Hazards Book and a separate signature page directly to your client.

zipForm 6

C.A.R. Foreclosure Prevention Library
offers 10 brief documents that you can forward to your clients on how to avoid foreclosure and foreclosure scams.

FormsTutor

shows you how to fill out a specific form. This is especially helpful for use with new C.A.R. Standard Forms that have been added to the forms library.

Forms Advisor

gives you a list of appropriate forms needed for a specific transaction after you respond to a series of yes/no questions related to that transaction.

Free webinar training is available for all zipForm® 6 products. *Learn more about how to add any of these products to your zipForm® 6 account, or how to use them. A complete schedule of upcoming webinars, and links to pre-recorded webinars, are available at www.car.org/education/webinars/.*

CONTACT US

Four Ways to Get Free zipForm® 6 Help

1. **Phone** – Call (213) 739-8227 for registration and basic zipForm® 6 questions; call (800) 228-9466 for registration or installation and more technical zipForm® 6 questions.
2. **E-mail** – Send queries to cs@car.org for a response within 24 hours.
3. **Website** – Find FAQs, webinar training schedules, and more in the Business Tools section on car.org. Be sure to look through the submenu by hovering over the zipForm® 6 option on the drop-down menu.
4. **Video** – Pre-recorded webinar training videos are available for zipForm® 6 and all of its add-on libraries. Go to videos.car.org and select the “Member Benefits” tab.

SHORT SALE RESOURCES

C.A.R. Takes Action to Facilitate Easier Short Sale Transactions

C.A.R. has spearheaded a number of initiatives to help members as they deal with distressed property transactions and issues. Here are a number of short sale-related programs and recent actions that can help you in your distressed property transactions:

- **www.shortsalescalifornia.org** offers immediate answers to your short sale and REO questions. Find FAQs, expert insight, disclosure charts, topical headlines, and more here.
- C.A.R. partnered with Fannie Mae to create the **Fannie Mae Short Sale Assistance Desk** to offer REALTORS® a way to submit their cases directly to Fannie Mae. Visit **www.car.org/tools/ssad** for more information.
- C.A.R. offers numerous, **free short sale seminars** across the state via co-sponsored local association seminars, and at the Winter and EXPO business meetings.
- The **"Short Sale Soundoff"** section in the e-publication, *Newsline,* provides weekly, bite-sized information and tips to help you navigate your short sale transactions.

10 Short Sale & REO Resources

With the prevalence of distressed properties in the current housing market, C.A.R. provides you with an arsenal of information to assist you through short sale and REO transactions.

1. **www.shortsalescalifornia.org** – This C.A.R.-operated website is a repository of short sale articles, tips, news items, timelines, expert interviews, and more.
2. **Legal Webinar Archives** – Find at least five recorded webinars addressing short sales and foreclosures online at www.car.org/legal/videos-webinars/.
3. **Legal Q&As** – Find over 22 Q&As relating to short sales, REOs, and foreclosures at http://qa.car.org.
4. **Short Sale Tips for REALTORS®** – This is an online article detailing 10 tips to help REALTORS® effectively handle short sale transactions. Search "short sale tips" on car.org or go to www.car.org/legal/foreclosure-short-sale-folder/short-sale-tips/.
5. **Short Sales Overview** – Created by our C.A.R. Member Legal Services department, this five-part article provides Q&A information on topics like Effects on Borrowers of Short Sales, Licensing Requirements, and Disclosure Requirements. The full article is located at www.car.org/legal/foreclosure-short-sale-folder/short-sales/.
6. **REO Disclosure Chart** – This chart gives you an easy-to-use reference guide for determining the general applicability of common disclosure laws for residential real properties of one-to-four units: www.car.org/legal/disclosure-charts/reo-disclosure-chart/
7. **Red Flags for Foreclosure Scams** – Customize this one-page PDF document and send to clients who are distressed homeowners. Also available in Spanish, the PDF can be found at www.car.org/legal/special-features/red-flags-foreclosure-scams-4-09/.
8. **Distressed Properties Forms Library** – This zipForm® 6 add-on library contains 11 forms used in conjunction with short sales, including the forms needed for a HAFA short sale. For more information, visit www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/dpl/.
9. **Distressed Properties Certification** – Advance your understanding of the distressed properties market and further your professional development with certification classes. At C.A.R., we offer three certifications that directly relate to distressed properties:

   Residential REO Buyer Specialist – www.car.org/education/designations/REOBuyerSpecialist/
   Certified HAFA Specialist – www.car.org/education/designations/hafaspecialist/
   NAR's Short Sale and Foreclosure Resource Certification – www.car.org/education/designations/sfr/
10. **ForeclosureRadar™ Discount** – C.A.R. members are entitled to a 10-percent discount on a ForeclosureRadar™ subscription. Visit www.foreclosureradar.com/car or use coupon code RADAR99.

ForeclosureRadar

MARKET TRENDS & DATA RESOURCES

At C.A.R., we want to help you establish yourself as the market expert in your area. Our team of top economists and research pros closely monitor and analyze trends in the local and state real estate industry, and publish regular updates on facts and statistics that impact you and your clients.

Impress Clients With Hard Facts

Our economists closely track and analyze trends in prices, sales, housing supply, and other housing and economic indicators to provide relevant and timely data. Use this data to explain market conditions to both your current and potential clients. We regularly track the following statistics for you to use:

- Median home prices
- Sales activity
- Supply indicators
- Affordability levels throughout the state
- Pending Home Sales Index
- Breakdown of Distressed Home Sales

Find market data and statistics at www.car.org/marketdata/data/.

Be the Market Expert

In addition to tracking monthly market data, we conduct in-depth surveys about trends and issues impacting your business. Studies include:

- *Survey of California Home Buyers*
- *Survey of California Home Sellers*
- *State of the California Housing Market*
- *Member Profile Survey*

Incorporate our targeted survey research into your listing and client presentations, office meetings, marketing materials, or on your business website – anywhere clients will see your information. Find links to the C.A.R. surveys at www.car.org/marketdata/currentresearch/.

Use Data to Set Realistic Pricing Expectations

Clarus *MarketMetrics*® generates market and price-point analysis charts and reports derived from MLS data for you to share directly with your clients.

These reports can be invaluable as a prospecting tool, as an aid to setting seller expectations, or as a companion set of data to justify a buyer's offer by providing:

- Bank-owned data
- Quick market trends data for a 12, 24, or 36 month period of time
- Reports made available anytime from anywhere in less than five minutes, 24/7
- Charts you can easily add to your website, blog, or e-newsletter

Cut-and-Paste Industry Insights

Enhance your marketing literature or your website with short articles detailing industry developments. Become the go-to source for your clients by publishing bite-sized, current market updates, which can be found at www.car.org/marketdata/realestate411/.

EDUCATION & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES

At C.A.R., we recognize that education and professional development are integral to your viability and endurance in the marketplace. We've created a variety of ways to help you hone your business skills and give you an edge over your competition.

Educational Classes That Suit Your Needs

C.A.R. Education offers a wide range of real estate education via live lecture, through video interactive conferencing (Face2Face™), and online. For a complete list of course offerings, see our C.A.R. Course Catalog at www.car.org/education/coursecatalog/.

Distinguish Yourself with Certifications

NAR Designations and C.A.R. Certifications can help you distinguish and brand yourself as an expert in niche markets. Designations and certifications that we offer include:

- NAR's BPOR – BPO Resource Certification
- C.A.R.'s CHS – Certified HAFA Specialist Certification
- NAR's SFR – Short Sale & Foreclosure Certification
- C.A.R.'s PMC – Property Management Certification
- NAR and C.A.R.'s GRI – Graduate REALTOR® Institute

For a complete list of designations and certifications offered by us, please visit www.car.org/education or e-mail us at education@car.org.

FREE TRAINING VIDEOS

C.A.R. offers free video training on everything from legal topics to zipForm® 6. To access the video repository, go to http://videos.car.org. **Find zipForm® 6 training videos, introductions to Twitter and Facebook, Legal updates, and much more.**

EXPO Anaheim Oct. 2-4 2012 *Your* Membership, *Your* Way

YOUR MEMBERSHIP, YOUR WAY: CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO 2012

Every year, thousands of California REALTORS® convene to participate in our annual REALTOR® event, CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO. It's the biggest real estate event of the year, and as a free member benefit, EXPO provides:

- Two days of concentrated training
- Continuing education seminars
- Abundant networking opportunities
- Robust vendor trade show

Free entrance is provided exclusively to C.A.R. members. Prices for non-members are significantly higher.

Join us this year in Anaheim, Oct. 2 – 4, 2012.
Visit expo.car.org for more information.
Register early to receive early bird discounts!

PRE EXPO Tuesday Oct. 2nd 2012

PRE EXPO: BOOT CAMP-STYLE EDUCATION IN ONE DAY

PRE EXPO is a day-long, ticketed event preceding CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO. PRE is a unique learning experience that offers attendees intensive training and focused information on a limited number of topics.

The PRE session lineup is created to provide a boot camp-style learning experience for each of the topics offered and PRE sessions are unique to that day only – none of the session content will be repeated the following days at EXPO. For more information, visit expo.car.org/preschedule.

STUCK?
HAVE A QUESTION?
NEED HELP?

California Real Estate magazine (213) 739-8320
CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO (213) 739-8301
California REALTOR® Showcase (213) 739-8301
County Economic Profiles (213) 739-8278
Customer Service/Product Order (213) 739-8227
Economics (213) 739-8352
Education (213) 739-8214
Federal Issues (213) 739-8375
Housing Affordability Fund (213) 739-8380
Legal Action Fund (213) 739-8341
Legal Hotline (213) 739-8282
Designated REALTORS® & Office Managers (213) 739-8350
Local Governmental Relations (213) 739-8273
Media and Public Relations (213) 739-8304
Meetings, Business (213) 739-8384
Member Advantage Program (213) 739-8303
Membership Information (213) 739-8265
Outreach Presentations (213) 739-8200
RELAY™ Transaction Management System (866) 736-7328
Risk Management Packages (213) 739-8227
Standard Forms (213) 739-8232
Strategic Defense Program (213) 739-8379
Trends in California Real Estate (213) 739-8352
zipForm® 6 - General Information (213) 739-8227
Registration/Installation (800) 228-9466

Have a Question, But Don't Know Who to Call? C.A.R.'s Customer Contact Center can help! Call (213) 739-8227 or e-mail ContactUs@car.org or cs@car.org.

THREE WAYS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR C.A.R. MEMBERSHIP

The CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® is one of the largest and most influential business associations in the country. As a member, you have access to resources that can empower you, strengthen your capabilities as a REALTOR®, and help you promote your professionalism. Here are three things you should know to **get the most out of your C.A.R. membership:**

1. Know Your Member Benefits. At C.A.R., we have created a vast network of valuable resources for you and your business. Understanding which member benefits you have access to will help shape how you conduct business. A list of 150 member benefits may be found in the pull-out section in this booklet.

2. Customer Service Support for Any Question. We have a team of hotline attorneys, customer service representatives, and government affairs advocates ready to take your calls, answer your questions, and provide guidance.

C.A.R.
(213) 739-8200 (Los Angeles Headquarters)
(916) 492-5200 (Sacramento Office)
(213) 739-8227 (Customer Service)

3. Power Your Presentations with Statistics and News. Stay up-to-date on the California housing market and your local market with a variety of informative sources from C.A.R.

- Stay abreast of headline news by **signing up for C.A.R.'s Newsletters,** like *C.A.R. Newsline* and *Market Matters:* www.car.org/newsstand/newsletters/.
- Be aware of the most recent trends, data, and housing statistics. Get market information: www.car.org/marketdata/.

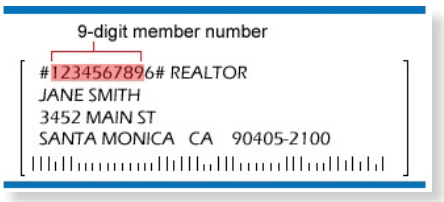
FIVE MOST FREQUENTLY ASKED **QUESTIONS**

Q: I need help with zipForm® 6. Where can I go for answers?

A: Car.org is the best way to find quick answers and get training on all things zipForm® 6. For both the standard and professional versions, we provide free training webinars, FAQs, and more—all accessible from car.org! We even offer a page dedicated to all your zipForm® 6 questions: www.car.org/tools/zipform6help/.

Q: I've noticed I need my NAR or C.A.R. member number to access some services. Where do I find it?

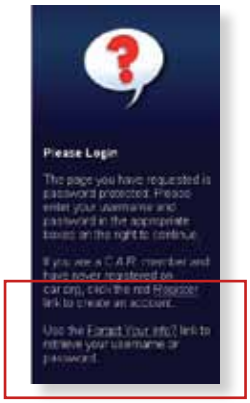
A: If you've already received a copy of *California Real Estate* magazine, look for your Member Number (the nine digit National REALTOR® Database System number, or NRDS) listed on the label.



Q: How do I update my contact information with C.A.R.?

A: Call your local board/association with any changes. If your board refers you to C.A.R., contact C.A.R.'s Membership Department at (213) 739-8265 or e-mail membership@car.org. Your records are collected and updated by the local boards/associations, who then insert office codes and other local information before forwarding it to the National REALTOR® Database System (NRDS), which is also used by NAR and C.A.R.

Q: I forgot my username and password for car.org. How do I recover them?



A: If you have already completed the initial registration process for car.org using your last name and NRDS number, simply click on the "**Forgot Your Info?**" link located on the left-hand side of the sign-in page to retrieve your username or password.

Q: I need help finding content information on car.org. Can you help me navigate the site?

A: Locate the topical navigation menu at the top of the homepage at car.org. Simply use your cursor to hover over each menu title for a more detailed description of what content is offered in each section. If you are looking for something specific, use the "**Search car.org**" function available at the top right of every car.org webpage to type in your query.

If you still need help, call our Customer Contact Center at (213) 739-8227.

RESOURCES TO CONNECT YOU WITH YOUR CLIENTS

Free Monthly E-mail Newsletter Service

Send your clients regular reminders of the numerous benefits you bring to the transaction with ClientDIRECT®, a free, customizable, monthly e-newsletter that you can send to both existing clients and potential clients.

- Add your photo and contact information
- Add links to your website and e-mail address
- Add your listings with photos
- Add news articles from a growing repository written by industry experts

Visit clientdirect.net to sign up.

Inform Clients of Latest Market Updates

C.A.R.'s Market Snapshot is the latest downloadable market analysis for you to customize with your contact information and share with your clients. The Market Snapshot is designed to keep you and your clients up-to-date on the latest real estate market conditions. For more information, visit www.car.org/marketdata/ marketsnapshot/.

Did You Know?

You can create a personalized real estate app with your agent info to give to your clients? In this digital age when everyone has a Smartphone, AgentNTouch™ is a savvy marketing tool to attract new clients, or to keep current clients connected to you and your expertise. Customize the app with:

- Links to your website and IDX listings
- A map of your listings or open houses
- Links to neighborhood sites for your clients

For pricing, **visit www.agentntouch.com.**

REALTOR® PARTY OF CALIFORNIA: It's All About Homeownership

C.A.R.'s Government Affairs team works at the local, state, and federal levels to secure and protect your rights as a real estate professional. C.A.R. constantly monitors legislation affecting the real estate industry and promotes or defeats related initiatives. The **Government Affairs Team** educates REALTORS® and lawmakers about the issues impacting the real estate industry, with a focus on protecting homeownership, private property rights, free enterprise, and staying vigilant to keep government accountable. Additionally, C.A.R.'s political action committees (PACs) support candidates who understand and reflect REALTORS®' interests. For more information on our efforts, visit www.realtorparty.car.org.

MAKE YOUR VOICE HEARD:

Register to VOTE and VOTE

Primary Election: **June 5**
General Election: **November 6**

Take the next step: become part of the Government Affairs Team

As a REALTOR®, you are part of the REALTOR® PARTY OF CALIFORNIA. Take the next step and get involved by becoming part of the Government Affairs Team. **Government Affairs Team members support C.A.R.'s policy agendas by becoming involved in lobbying and political activities.** Team members play a crucial role in successfully achieving C.A.R.'s legislative agenda by responding to **C.A.R.'s Red Alerts** and **Calls-for-Action.** Thousands of REALTORS® made a difference by contacting their legislators about policy initiatives last year. Join C.A.R.'s Government Affairs team and make a difference for your industry! For more information, visit www.realtorparty.car.org or contact DeAnn Kerr at (800) 337-9285 and deannk@car.org.

C.A.R. GOES SOCIAL

Connect with C.A.R. wherever you go.

FIVE WAYS TO GET SOCIAL WITH C.A.R.

Facebook:
http://www.facebook.com/CAREALTORS

Twitter:
www.twitter.com./CAREALTORS or
www.twitter.com/CAREALTORS_expo

Sign up for an **RSS Feed** at www.car.org to get real-time news headlines, market information, and more.

LinkedIn:
CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

YouTube:
http://www.youtube.com/carealtors

UPLOAD C.A.R. VIDEOS TO YOUR WEBSITE

Now it's easier than ever to share C.A.R. videos on your website or blog. You'll find videos on a number of different topics – from C.A.R. Chief Economist Leslie Appleton-Young's monthly market update to C.A.R. Assistant General Counsel Gov Hutchinson's legal tips.
To share videos, simply select the e-mail icon, social media icon, or embed code icon at the bottom of the video player.

SOCIAL MEDIA EDUCATION

Power up. Plug in. Get Charged.

C.A.R. offers a number of opportunities for members of all social media comfort levels to get started or to get more education about social media. Here are three ways C.A.R. helps members get more social:

CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO – At EXPO, you'll find a track of sessions dedicated to Technology & Trends. Free sessions in this track will help you explore the world of apps, learn about which mobile devices will best suit your business needs, and get help with Twitter, Facebook, and blogging.

PRE EXPO – The Social Media track at PRE EXPO is specifically crafted for members who are new to social media. Get started on a variety of different platforms, like Facebook and Twitter, and learn how to create a marketing plan that includes social media.

SOCIAL NETWORK MASTER'S PROGRAM – Courses and tools on Facebook, YouTube, Twitter, blogging, and more will help you understand, create, maintain, and track your social media campaigns to increase your business.
Visit **http://www.car.org/education/socialnetworking** for more information.

C.A.R.'S CONSUMER ADVERTISING CAMPAIGN

California REALTORS®. Champions of Home.

The 2011 consumer advertising campaign showcases testimonials from real California home buyers who achieved their dreams of homeownership by working with a REALTOR®. The campaign theme, "California REALTORS®. Champions of Home," reinforces the perception that a REALTOR® is a consumer's best resource in the home-buying or -selling process. To see the current campaign, visit **www.ChampionsOfHome.com.**

Home buyer and seller testimonials will continue to be used in this year's campaign, too. The 2012 consumer advertising campaign is expected to be seen and heard more than 35 million times on the radio and during popular cable TV shows like "House Hunters," "Design Star," and "Property Virgins."

NEW "STORIES OF HOME" FACEBOOK APP!

For the first time ever, C.A.R. is connecting with consumers in the social media space.

Visit C.A.R.'s Facebook page (www.facebook.com/carealtors) and select the "Stories of Home" tab to see videos of consumer testimonials. Home buyers share their experience of home-ownership and working with a REALTOR®.

This is a great app to tell your clients about – and a nice way to get a testimonial, too!

Typically, the consumer ad campaign is communicated in the following ways:

- **TV commercials in top state cable markets**
- **Banner ads on sites such as REALTOR.com®, Trulia.com, and Zillow.com**
- **Statewide radio spots**
- **A robust social media plan that includes blog, Twitter, and Facebook outreach**

THE CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

THANK YOU

We at C.A.R. would like to take a minute to express our **gratitude to each and every member.** With your support we are able to help many Californians achieve the dream of homeownership.

Thank you…

…to the 1,000 C.A.R. Directors and committee members who donate hours of volunteer service each year.

…to the nearly 40,000 members who call the legal hotline.

…to the 117 Local Association executives and staff.

…to all those members who respond to Red Alerts.

…to all the members who attend CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO.

…to all the members who donate to the REALTOR® Action Fund and PACs.

…to ALL C.A.R. members, thank you for your support.

Your Membership, *Your* Way.

C.A.R. We're All About You.

C.A.R. MISSION STATEMENT

The purpose of the CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® is to serve its membership in developing and promoting programs and services that will enhance the members' freedom and ability to conduct their individual businesses successfully with integrity and competency, and through collective action, to promote the preservation of real property rights.

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

525 South Virgil Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90020 • P. 213.739.8200 • F. 213.480.7724 • www.car.org

Find us on Facebook
www.facebook.com/CAREALTORS

Follow us on Twitter
www.twitter.com/CAREALTORS

525 South Virgil Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90020 • P. 213.739.8200 • F. 213.480.7724 • www.car.org

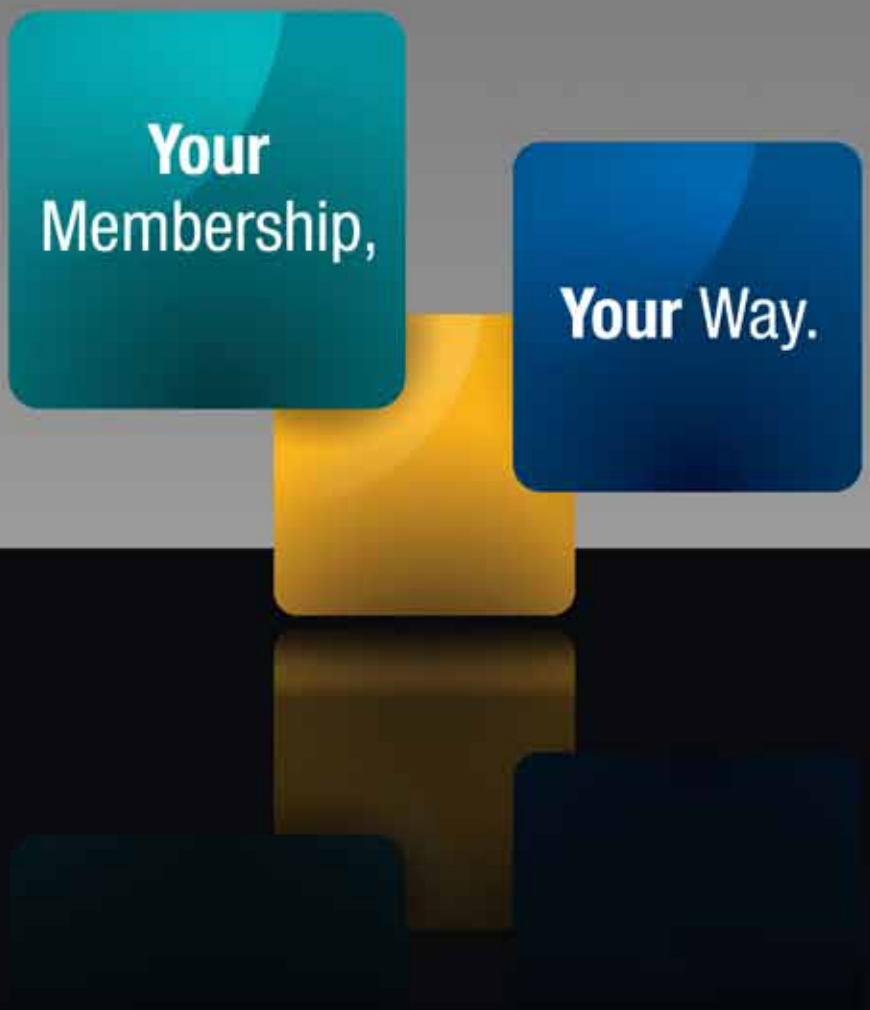
Find us on Facebook
www.facebook.com/CAREALTORS

Follow us on Twitter
www.twitter.com/CAREALTORS

2012

C.A.R. Member Benefits List

150 benefits to help you customize your C.A.R. membership



YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT		WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
TOP TEN MEMBER BENEFITS			
FREE	1 **zipForm® 6**	zipForm® 6 is a free electronic version of C.A.R. Standard Forms.	You can organize transactions, send contracts to clients via e-mail, and store client information in this transaction program. Add-on libraries such as ePUBS® for zipForm® 6 and the Foreclosure Prevention Library also can be used.
FREE	2 **Member Legal Hotline (213) 739-8282**	The Legal Hotline provides free one-on-one legal advice with a C.A.R. attorney regarding the real estate practice, including expedited service for brokers.	Call (213) 739-8282, Mon. through Fri., from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.; and for transactional questions only on Sat., from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.
FREE	3 **C.A.R. *Housing Market Forecast***	This semi-annual report projects where mortgage rates, home sales, and median prices are headed.	Use this general statewide forecast to learn about potential issues that may affect housing prices and inventory levels. Use the data in this report to prepare more accurate budgets and to inform clients about future housing market conditions.
FREE	4 **Customer Contact Center (213) 739-8227**	C.A.R.'s Customer Contact Center responds to queries about membership issues, account information, login problems, zipForm® 6, product orders, and more.	Call (213) 739-8227 for help with any C.A.R.-related questions or issues, Mon. through Fri., 8:30 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
FREE	5 **C.A.R. Legislative Advocacy**	C.A.R. lobbies at the state and federal government levels to preserve your ability to do business and to protect private property rights.	C.A.R. Government Affairs staff members are constantly working in the background to ensure that REALTOR® rights are protected but you can take action, too. Learn how to become a C.A.R. Legislative Liaison at www.car.org/governmentaffairs/getinvolved/.
	6 **C.A.R. Professional Development**	C.A.R. offers a large selection of professional development courses via live lecture, Face2Face™ (interactive video conferencing), and online formats.	You can add to your CE credits by enrolling in C.A.R. Education courses. Courses also can assist you in positioning yourself as an industry authority in your area and becoming an expert in niche markets.
FREE	7 **C.A.R. Standard Forms**	C.A.R. Standard Forms provide a library of more than 150 standard forms, available via electronic and paper format.	These standard forms for real estate transactions provide legal security for you and ensure fairness for all parties. You can order forms through your local association of REALTORS®, online at www.rebsonline.com, or by contacting REBS Customer Service at (213) 739-8227.
FREE	8 ***California Real Estate* Magazine**	*California Real Estate* magazine delivers timely information about trends and issues affecting California's residential real estate industry. Articles about professional development also are featured.	You can read *California Real Estate* magazine to stay informed on the latest market news. Articles also can be e-mailed to clients.
FREE	9 **zipLogix Digital Ink™**	zipLogix Digital Ink™ is a free digital signature solution for signing both C.A.R. forms and non-zipForm® 6 forms.	You can use free digital signatures to get to the closing table faster. Sign up for a free webinar at www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/esign/ to learn how to best use this convenient, easy, and secure e-signature solution.
FREE	10 **zipVault™ Document Storage**	zipVault™ offers free online document storage for five years from the transaction's close in this add-on library for zipForm® 6 Professional.	You can store zipForm® 6 documents and other non-zipForm® 6 documents related to the transaction within your zipForm® 6 Professional account. This benefit also offers free e-mail and e-fax capabilities.
MARKET DATA & TRENDS MEMBER BENEFITS			
FREE	11 ***Annual Historical Data Summary***	This free summary tracks trends in California's housing market from 1968 to the present and is published once a year.	Compare and contrast local market statistics against the historical data summary to help clients fully understand current market conditions. The data also can be used to analyze the market in the long-term perspective.
FREE	12 ***Broker Confidence Survey***	This *Broker Confidence Survey* compiles current and expected real estate market conditions from brokers across the state.	This information is used by C.A.R. to craft customized presentations to keep you informed on broker issues that impact your business.
FREE	13 **C.A.R. News Releases**	C.A.R. news releases highlight news that affects the industry. They are regularly published in the Newsstand section at car.org.	Strengthen your website content, marketing materials, or client presentations by referencing or linking to these news releases. This timely information also can be incorporated in meaningful, knowledgeable conversations with clients.
FREE	14 **C.A.R. *Newsline***	The weekly e-newsletter covers vital industry information, including economic reports, legislative developments, and new real estate products and services.	You can deepen your understanding of the market by perusing the articles in this newsletter. *Newsline* stories also can be used in office presentations to help colleagues stay informed on recent industry happenings.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	15	***C.A.R. Research Highlights***	This semi-annual publication provides a high level review of C.A.R. research reports like the *Survey of California Home Buyers* and the *State of the CA Housing Market.*	This quick overview of C.A.R. research highlights informs you about consumer behavior, housing market conditions, industry trends, and more.
FREE	16	***California & Local Sales and Price Reports***	These monthly reports track key market indicators like the Unsold Inventory Index, statewide median sales price for single-family homes, and existing single-family home sales. They're published as press releases and are a resource for media outlets seeking CA housing stats.	Keep clients informed on fluctuations in the market with regard to single-family home sales and statewide median prices with data from these monthly reports.
	17	**County Economic Profiles**	Available through Clarus REsource®, this subscription-based product is the only comprehensive single source of trends for California county economies and your housing markets.	You can use these County Economic Profiles to establish your local expertise with current and potential clients. The profiles provide graphical depictions of the economic and housing trends at the county level for many major counties in California, which you can share with clients.
FREE	18	***CRE* Online Searchable Archive Library**	This online library features past issues of *California Real Estate* magazine, and articles may be searched by subject.	An excellent research resource, this online archive can be used to e-mail links or PDFs of articles to interested colleagues, clients, or friends.
FREE	19	**Daily News Stories on car.org**	Top real estate news and articles on the housing market are published on the car.org homepage, Mon. through Fri.	These articles help you stay informed about the state of the market.
FREE	20	**Economic Outreaches**	C.A.R. economists visit member boards or offices to present live economic updates.	You can attend Outreaches to meet C.A.R. economists and gain a better understanding of the market and industry statistics. Presented perspectives can be used to help turn data into meaningful analyses to share directly with clients.
FREE	21	***Housing Affordability Index***	Released as a quarterly news publication, the *Housing Affordability Index* tracks first-time and traditional housing affordability indexes.	This *Housing Affordability Index* can be used to measure how affordable the current housing market is to buyers in the state.
FREE	22	**Market @ a Glance**	This helpful chart closely monitors and analyzes trends in the residential real estate industry, including existing home sales series, median home prices, Unsold Inventory Index, median time on market, first-time buyer housing affordability index, and the latest mortgage rates.	Market @ a Glance gives a quick update on the health of the state housing market. It comes in a printable format that can be downloaded or printed and shared with clients.
	23	**Market Analysis Articles**	Analyses about the current housing market conditions using the latest market statistics and survey data are used in multiple publications including the *TRENDS* newsletter and the Market Snapshot.	These articles provide analytical insights on latest market developments that can help practitioners and their clients in better understanding the current market conditions.
FREE	24	***Market Matters***	*Market Matters* is a weekly newsletter designed to help you make sense of media stories, data, market studies, and industry news reports for your clients.	The "Beyond the Headlines" version of this newsletter is specifically formatted for clients, giving you the ability to print, e-mail, or post it to your website.
FREE	25	**Market Snapshot**	Market Snapshot is a monthly customizable, one-page analysis sheet designed to offer up-to-date real estate market conditions. This report is available via download from car.org.	You can co-brand this one-pager with your contact information and share with clients to keep them posted on the latest real estate news.
FREE	26	***Member Profile Survey***	This *Member Profile Survey* details your efforts to meet the needs of clients amid the changing market and increased competition.	You can use these insightful survey results to learn from other industry professionals about how to cope with the changing economic and housing environment.
FREE	27	**Monthly Market Update Video**	C.A.R. economists provide their take on where the market is headed in this monthly video on the car.org homepage.	You can utilize the market data presented in this monthly video to stay dialed into what's happening in today's marketplace and to keep listing presentations fresh.
FREE	28	**Online version of *California Real Estate* Magazine**	This online version of *California Real Estate* magazine offers a digital version of the same great content.	This easily accessible online version of *CRE* magazine lets you share articles of interest with clients, friends, or colleagues.
FREE	29	**Real Estate 411**	Released bi-monthly, RE411 is a series of articles designed to offer concise insight into market and industry-related issues.	Use this short, analytical piece in marketing literature or to just stay informed on the latest market developments.
FREE	30	**Rent Versus Buy Analysis**	This report analyzes the difference between renting and buying a home, related to recent market and policy developments.	Help clients make an informed home-buying decision by sharing the pros and cons of both buying and renting.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	31	***State of the California Housing Market Survey***	This report provides a comprehensive look at recent developments in the California real estate market and an outlook for the following year. In particular, the report examines the impact of the federal first-time buyer tax credit on home buyers, analyzes the sales trends of distressed and non-distressed properties, and takes a closer look at the surge in the share of FHA-insured loans.	This survey provides valuable insight on industry trends from the perspective of a real estate professional. You can use the information provided to stay in-the-know on the latest real estate news.
FREE	32	***Survey of California Home Buyers***	This annual *Home Buyers Survey* details how home buyers have changed their behaviors in recent years to adapt to the new housing market environment, including the increased use of the Internet in the buying process.	This survey provides valuable insight on characteristics and behaviors of home buyers in today's market. You can use this data to help determine how to best serve your home-buying client base.
FREE	33	***Survey of California Home Sellers***	This detailed survey covers sellers' reasons for selling, their experience with various aspects of the transaction, their relationship with their agents, and much more.	You can study the common patterns of home sellers found in this analytical study and learn more about the patterns of sellers in order to best meet the needs of current clients.
	34	***TRENDS* In California Real Estate**	*TRENDS* In California Real Estate newsletter provides the latest statistical data covering California's housing market, including home sales and median prices, affordability indices, and other housing market trends.	Hard stats from the *TRENDS* newsletter can be used in listing presentations and to help you stay advised on the California market.
FREE	35	***Your Membership, Your Way* Newsletter**	*Your Membership, Your Way* is a newsletter featuring the must-have news, resources, and information from C.A.R. that will help you navigate today's housing market.	Provides you four helpful tips for saving time, money, sanity, and your transactions.

TRANSACTIONAL MEMBER BENEFITS

FREE	36	**Annual New Laws Updates**	This chart summarizes new laws affecting the real estate industry each year, and also provides helpful links to the text of each statute, regulation, or proposition.	Keep this chart at your desk as a quick reference guide for laws affecting your practice.
	37	**C.A.R. Business Products**	C.A.R.'s Online Store offers business products designed to meet real estate-driven business needs.	Visit http://store.car.org/ to browse, pick, and purchase the products.
FREE	38	**C.A.R. Field Representatives**	C.A.R. Field Representatives work in conjunction with Member Mobilization efforts to coordinate grassroots and political activities.	Field Representatives are available to visit local associations and help promote involvement, as well as assist in developing a local strategy to increase member participation in government issues.
FREE	39	***California Real Estate* Legal Column**	*California Real Estate* magazine's legal column discusses the latest cases and statutes.	This easy-read column is an excellent resource to help you stay current on legal issues. You also can utilize the "Ask An Attorney" feature, which provides answers to commonly asked legal questions and issues.
FREE	40	**Capitol Hill Visits**	Once a year, REALTORS® go to Washington, D.C. to lobby their members of Congress.	D.C. Hill visits offer an opportunity for you to gather with REALTORS® from across the country and be heard in our nation's capital.
FREE	41	**car.org**	The car.org website is the ultimate resource for industry information, including current news, C.A.R. education and event offerings, and the latest legislative and economic news.	You can find information on nearly every facet of C.A.R. at car.org. Use car.org to conduct research on housing stats, trends, or current news, to look up disclosure charts, to sign in to a zipForm® 6 account, and so much more.
FREE	42	**car.org RSS Feed**	RSS Feed at car.org offers real-time news headlines, market information, and more.	Sign up for the car.org RSS feed to stay abreast of C.A.R. news and updates as soon as new content is published to car.org.
	43	**Clarus *DataMine*®**	Clarus *DataMine*® is a subscription-based service that provides subscribers access to C.A.R. Research Reports and County Economic Profiles.	Selected reports are offered free to you, along with free educational webinars to educate you on the product. For more information, visit clarusresource.com/datamine.html.
	44	**Clarus *Investor*® 2.0**	Clarus *Investor*® 2.0 is a property analysis tool that can provide a quick picture of a property's value and profit potential.	Use Clarus *Investor*® 2.0 to show buyers interested in investment real estate how it can add to an investment portfolio.
	45	**Clarus *MarketMetrics*®**	Clarus *MarketMetrics*® generates market and price-point analysis charts and reports derived from MLS data for agents.	These reports can be invaluable as a prospecting tool, as an aid to setting seller expectations, or as a companion set of data to justify a buyer's offer.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
	46	**Clarus PropertyManager™**	Clarus PropertyManager™ is an end-to-end, integrated property management solution.	This web-based program allows users to manage apartment complexes, duplexes, residential homes, and vacation homes, profitably.
	47	**Clarus REsource® tools**	These market-oriented tools help agents and brokers analyze the market and pass on helpful information to clients.	Visit clarusresource.com/index.html to read more about how the suite of Clarus products can help you.
FREE	48	**ePUBS™ for zipForm® 6**	These digital forms get disclosure information to clients faster, save money, and help the environment.	An enhanced "help" section is available at www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/ePUBSZF6/faqs/ to offer online tutorials and webinars, frequently asked questions, and more.
FREE	49	**Federal Legislative Support**	C.A.R. lobbyists stay involved at the federal level to represent public policy needs, as well as keep you informed on important federal laws.	Stay informed on the federal legislative activities in which C.A.R. is involved by visiting www.car.org/governmentaffairs/federal/.
FREE	50	**Foreclosure Prevention Guide**	Available as a free, downloadable library for zipForm® 6, each title contains helpful information for homeowners who are facing the possibility of foreclosure.	These guides can be customized with your contact information and given to clients to provide more information about foreclosures. To access it, visit www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/fpl/.
FREE	51	**Forms Advisor®**	This free online software program identifies which C.A.R. Standard Forms should be used for specific transactions.	You can enter information such as type of transaction and whether you represent the buyer or seller to find out which forms to use. Webinars are available to train you on the software. Visit www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/ for more information.
FREE	52	**Forms Tutor®**	This free online service explains the C.A.R. Standard Forms clause-by-clause, with audio and text instructions.	You can access forms by category, alphabetically, or code and receive step-by-step instruction on how to use each form. Webinars are offered for training at www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/.
FREE	53	**Government Affairs Videos**	Government Affairs Video archive provides a video library of C.A.R.'s activities on the legislative front.	Visit C.A.R.'s video section on car.org for a repository of C.A.R. Red Alerts, tips, and updates from the Government Affairs team in Sacramento. You even may embed a video on your own website.
FREE	54	**Housing Affordability Fund**	C.A.R.'s Housing Affordability Fund addresses the ongoing housing affordability crisis facing California. The fund raises and distributes funds and partners with other groups to promote homeownership and address housing opportunities locally and statewide.	H.A.F. supports a wide variety of programs based on the stated need and participation of the local REALTOR® association. Awards are based upon merits of the proposed projects. For more information, visit www.carhaf.org.
FREE	55	**Housing Affordability Fund's REALTOR®'s Energy Audit Program (R.E.A.P.)**	The California REALTOR®'s Energy Audit Program provides a $250 rebate on a single certified energy audit conducted by a Home Energy Rating Specialist. The report identifies improvements that will reduce monthly utility bills and counter rising energy costs.	This audit helps your clients find ways of improving the energy efficiency of their home. Visit www.carhaf.org for the application and program details.
FREE	56	**Housing Market Stats Interactive Map**	The C.A.R. Housing Market Stats Interactive Map illustrates quarterly market data for a number of counties and regions across California.	Use the Housing Market Stats Interactive Map for a quick look at housing data such as median price and home sales statistics.
FREE	57	**Industry Leaders *SMART* e-newsletter**	The *SMART* e-newsletter targets brokers and includes housing market and C.A.R. information to engage staffs.	Different sections of this newsletter - sales tip of the month, quote of the month, featured video(s), sample meeting agendas, news you can use, and recent C.A.R. research/survey results -can be used to help structure real estate office meetings.
FREE	58	**Lease/Rental Disclosure Chart**	This chart lists the disclosures required when renting or leasing a residential property.	Residential REALTORS® can use this handy chart to comply with disclosure requirements for rental transactions.
	59	**Legal Action Fund Program**	Funded by dues dollars, the Legal Action Fund promotes preventative law programs and assists in cases of importance to the real estate industry.	You and your attorneys may request C.A.R. monetary or amicus support for a case on appeal.
FREE	60	**Legal Live Webinars**	Legal Live Webinars present timely legal education and are conducted by C.A.R. attorneys.	You can participate in a live, interactive webinar, or view a previously recorded webinar, on recent legal developments, get answers to legal questions, and find out what legal challenges other REALTORS® may be facing. Webinars take place on the first Monday of every month (except holidays), and as needed.
FREE	61	**Legal Outreach Program**	C.A.R. attorneys visit broker offices, local boards, and local associations to present live legal updates.	Seize the opportunity for face-time with a C.A.R. attorney to ask legal questions, learn about timely legal issues, and get legal news that may impact your real estate practice.
FREE	62	**Legal Q&As**	C.A.R.'s Legal Q&A Library offers access to more than 200 legal articles, charts, and timelines.	Visit qa.car.org to go directly to C.A.R.'s Legal Q&A Web page. You can download a legal article for yourself, your office, and even your clients.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	63	**Legal Update Videos**	Legal Update Videos offer important news on pressing legal issues, education, and updates.	You can visit the Legal section on car.org to view videos and past webinars on legal topics.
FREE	64	**Legal Website (http://legal.car.org)**	The Legal Section of car.org provides news items, legal updates, legal articles, major real estate case law, and other important legal resources.	Log on to this password-only section of car.org to access information and tools to stay on top of the latest legal issues.
FREE	65	**Legislative Day**	This event gives agents across California an opportunity to meet with state legislators to discuss issues that matter most.	Held annually in early summer, Legislative Day gives you the opportunity to voice your opinions to your representatives about issues that impact the industry.
FREE	66	**Legislative Liaison Program**	This program involves you directly in the legislative process by keeping you updated on the latest legislative and political issues affecting REALTORS®.	You can get involved in the legislative process on the grassroots level by becoming a legislative liaison. To learn more or sign up, visit www.car.org/governmentaffairs/getinvolved/LLsignup/.
FREE	67	**Legislative Outreach Programs**	Government Affairs staffers visit boards, local associations, or offices to present live legislative updates.	These Outreaches provide information on new legislation that could impact your transactions.
FREE	68	**Legislative Speeches & Presentations**	Past speeches and presentations on current legislative matters are available on car.org.	Visit the Government Affairs section of car.org to review past speeches and presentations, or share them with colleagues at www.car.org/governmentaffairs/speechespresentations/.
FREE	69	**Local Association Training**	Specific training on how to develop a grassroots lobbying strategy, get out the vote, develop coalitions, create a local government relations program, and organize fundraising efforts.	The Government Affairs Staff conducts this for Local Associations. To inquire about training, contact your local AE or GAD.
	70	**Local Legislative Support**	C.A.R. provides information, resources, and advice to agents, associations, and staff on public policy issues at the local government level.	For more information on updates, issues, briefing papers, and handbooks on local government policy issues and advocacy strategies, visit www.car.org/governmentaffairs/localgovernmentaffairs/
FREE	71	**Member Education Program**	This direct mail campaign is designed to better educate you about what's going on in the legislative arena.	As a member, you receive direct mail pieces that keep you informed about ongoing Government Affairs activities.
FREE	72	**Member Mobilization**	This program recruits, trains, and mobilizes you to take part in the legislative process at the grassroots level.	Get involved with lobbying, political activities, and the legislative agenda supported by C.A.R. with the Member Mobilization program.
FREE	73	**Message from the President**	This monthly e-mail communication from the C.A.R. President touches on timely topics and issues of interest.	Get a snapshot of issues affecting California REALTORS® on a monthly basis in this e-letter from C.A.R.'s President.
FREE	74	**New Home Disclosure Chart**	This chart provides disclosure requirements for different types of new residential construction.	Use this New Home Disclosure Chart as a checklist for the disclosure requirements for new homes and developments.
FREE	75	**Realegal®**	This electronic newsletter provides a quick announcement of breaking legal information and legal prevention tips as they occur.	Realegal® helps you keep track of new laws and legal developments that may affect your business. To receive Realegal®, ensure your current e-mail address is on file with your local board or association.
FREE	76	**Red Alerts/Calls-for-Action**	Red Alerts and Calls-for-Action encourage you to call your representative or take action on important legislative issues.	You are encouraged to participate in all Red Alerts and Calls-for-Action to ensure your voice is heard and to protect your rights.
FREE	77	**Red Flags for Foreclosure Scams Documents**	Available in English and Spanish, this customizable document can be used to inform clients on potential foreclosure-related risks and available resources.	You can help your clients stay safe by educating them on signs of foreclosure scams and how to avoid them.
	78	**relay® Transaction Management (relay® TMS)**	This affordable, flexible, and easy-to-use software streamlines workflow, tracking, and transaction management from listing through close.	Move transaction data and completed forms from zipForm® 6 Professional (online version) to relay® TMS with one-click integration, allowing instant access to all transaction documents.
FREE	79	**REO Disclosure Chart**	This chart lists the disclosures required for bank-owned property.	This chart can be used to identify which disclosures are needed in an REO property transaction.
FREE	80	**Risk Management Program**	This education component of the Strategic Defense Program helps you to prevent lawsuits and claims and to learn about errors and omissions insurance, by providing practical information and tools on risk management in your business.	Attorneys with extensive experience in defending and counseling real estate professionals give seminars and publish informational articles to help you avoid the mistakes that lead to litigation and provide you with skills to resolve issues before they develop into lawsuits or claims.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	81	**Sales Disclosure Chart**	This chart provides disclosure requirements by category, including residential 1-to-4, REO, probate, residential 5 or more, commercial/industrial/vacant land, and mobilehomes.	Use this chart to help match up the necessary disclosures with specific transaction types.
FREE	82	**Scam Resources**	Scam Resources is a special car.org section illustrating how to detect and report real estate fraud, including short sale and foreclosure scams.	Scam Resources is a car.org feature that provides tools for you to assist clients in avoiding scams.
	83	**Scam Watch**	Scam Watch is a special feature on car.org highlighting current news about short sale and foreclosure scams.	Scam Watch is a special feature in car.org's legal section that lists recent short sale and foreclosure scams.
FREE	84	**Short Sale Soundoff**	This weekly *Newsline* feature offers a new tip, article, or tidbits of information relating to short sales.	Peruse this feature for quick tips on navigating short sale transactions.
FREE	85	**Standard Forms Member Feedback**	The member-composed Standard Forms Advisory Committee reviews all forms comments three times a year.	You can provide feedback on C.A.R. Standard Forms by submitting a comment to carforms@car.org.
FREE	86	**State Legislative Support**	C.A.R.'s Governmental Affairs Team works to advance REALTOR® public policy objectives in the California State Legislature in Sacramento. This includes sponsoring, supporting, and opposing state legislation.	Stay informed on the state activity by visiting the Government Affairs section of car.org: www.car.org/governmentaffairs/stategovernmentaffairs/.
FREE	87	**Strategic Defense Program**	This program provides access to a powerful assembly of experienced and seasoned attorneys focused on improving the current litigation climate in California and making transactions run more smoothly.	You can keep current and remain informed on important risk management practices via articles, seminars, and videos provided to you by the Strategic Defense Program.
FREE	88	**Summary Disclosure Chart**	This chart goes into detail on the different types of disclosure requirements, including applicable transaction and additional resources.	This chart can be used as a guide to help you understand disclosure requirements for your real estate transactions.
FREE	89	***Virtual Advocate***	The *Virtual Advocate* is a bi-weekly newsletter directed toward political and legislative issues committees, AORs, and GADs. It covers legislative happenings from C.A.R. with reports on important developments in politics, legislation, and public policy that affect real estate.	Use and share the *Virtual Advocate* content about important developments in politics, legislation, and public policy.
FREE	90	**www.shortsalescalifornia.org**	This C.A.R.-operated website is a repository of short sale articles, tips, news items, timelines, expert interviews, and more.	Visit www.shortsalescalifornia.org before or during a short sale to get helpful tips and FAQs.
FREE	91	***zipForm® Today California Edition***	*zipForm® Today CA Edition* is a monthly newsletter that provides informative how-to's and tips relating to zipForm® 6 software and forms updates.	This newsletter keeps you up-to-date on changes or upgrades that may affect your zipForm® 6 account, as well as tips on how to best customize the experience.
	92	**zipForm® Mobile Web**	The zipForm® Mobile Web Edition is a mobile offering that allows you to connect to information contained in your zipForm® 6 Professional account and manage online transactions from your mobile device.	zipForm® Mobile Web Edition is available for $9.95/year. To purchase, you can login to your zipForm® 6 Professional account and click on the "SHOP" button.

EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT MEMBER BENEFITS

FREE	93	**#MemberMonday Member Benefit**	Every Monday, C.A.R. posts a new member benefit on our Facebook page and uses the hashtag #MemberMonday.	Follow C.A.R. on Twitter and friend us on Facebook to discover a new member benefit every week.
	94	**Accredited Buyer Representative (ABR®)**	An ABR® designation is designed for real estate buyer agents who want to focus on working directly with buyer-clients.	This two-day NAR designation course is offered live or online. Course material ranges from Offers and Negotiations to Fiduciary Responsibilities to Needs Assessments and Dual Agency Conflicts. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations.
	95	**Broker Price Opinion Resource (BPOR)**	This new certification from NAR provides you with the knowledge and skills to reduce your risk and increase your opportunities by creating professional and accurate BPOs to earn extra income. The one-day core course explores the multiple uses of BPOs, how they can and cannot be used, and how to filter and select comparables to create expert and precise BPOs.	Earn this certification to be eligible to receive BPO orders, prepare accurate and professional BPOs, evaluate market valuation tools for the most productive preparation of BPOs, and identify and weigh all significant factors influencing the creation of a useful valuation. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations/bporesource/.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	96	**Business Meetings**	Three times a year, the Board of Directors and its committees gather to research and formulate policy on all areas affecting the business, professional practices, and public policy involvement of California REALTORS®.	You may participate in the policy-making process for C.A.R. by attending our Winter, Spring, and Fall Business Meetings each year. Any member of the association may serve on an open C.A.R. Committee. For more information, contact Lynette Flores at lynettef@car.org
	97	**C.A.R. Agent and Broker Mentoring Program**	C.A.R. Education's Agent and Broker Mentoring Program is a series of text-based online courses educating REALTORS® about the core subjects needed for a successful career in real estate. These courses have been developed by industry veterans and C.A.R.'s expert legal staff to boost, improve, protect, and make your business profitable.	C.A.R. Education's Agent and Broker Mentoring courses are like having a personal mentor available to help answer your essential real estate questions. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/prodev/mentoring/.
FREE	98	**C.A.R. Book Reviews**	These reviews provide insider tips for new brokerage licensees.	These reviews can be used to help recently licensed brokers acclimate to the market and stay educated.
	99	**C.A.R. Education Foundation**	The foundation was established in 2005 to provide real estate-related awards and to engage in other real estate and education-related charitable activities.	The C.A.R. Education Foundation grants awards during every Fall Business Meeting to REALTORS® who have recently earned a designation and individuals taking real estate-related courses. For more information, contact Lynette Flores at lynettef@car.org
	100	**C.A.R. Green Designation**	C.A.R. offers this NAR-designation program that requires two days of live lecture, plus a six-hour elective completed online. The core curriculum includes green building principles and practices, as well as regulatory issues. It also offers information on the financial advantages of eco-friendly, energy-efficient properties and how to market to the green consumer.	This NAR designation course is offered live or online. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations
FREE	101	***C.A.R. Quarterly***	This quarterly newsletter includes the latest real estate news, upcoming C.A.R. events, new C.A.R. programs, member benefits, education opportunities, and more.	This quarterly publication highlights an array of services available to you, from education offerings to new member benefits.
FREE	102	**C.A.R. Scholarship Foundation**	Established in 1948, the C.A.R. Scholarship Foundation assists individuals going into the real estate industry to obtain a quality real estate education.	The C.A.R. Scholarship Foundation awards scholarships from $2,000 - $4,000 during every C.A.R. Business Meeting to students enrolled at a California university or college pursuing a career in the real estate industry. For more information, contact Lynette Flores at lynettef@car.org.
FREE	103	**C.A.R. Videos**	C.A.R.'s videos (available on car.org) cover topics that run the gamut from becoming a REO agent to tips for success from top agents to how to incorporate Twitter into your business.	Liven up your website by embedding (or providing links to) content from C.A.R.'s library of videos covering the latest industry insights.
FREE	104	**C.A.R. Webinars**	C.A.R. Webinars provide free online training courses that you can participate in from the convenience of home or an office. They provide an easy resource to help you become familiar with C.A.R. services and ask questions and get answers on the spot.	For a list of current webinars or previously recorded sessions, visit www.car.org/education/webinars/.
FREE	105	**CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO**	The state's largest real estate trade show, CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO, provides three days of hands-on training, continuing education seminars, networking opportunities, and more.	You can attend the free annual CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO for career development, networking opportunities, and much more. It is held in the fall and is attended by more than 7,000 of your colleagues.
	106	**California REALTOR® Showcase**	This annual event showcases the latest real estate products and services, and features a mid-year forecast update.	Attend California REALTOR® Showcase to stay on top of industry trends, see where today's housing market is headed, and network with peers.
	107	**Commercial Day**	This full day of commercial-driven content for California REALTORS® is offered at the annual CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO.	Commercial REALTORS® will want to attend this information-packed day of education and networking created to meet the needs of this real estate niche.
FREE	108	**EXPO Website (http://expo.car.org)**	This website provides up-to-the-minute information about the annual tradeshow.	Use expo.car.org as a resource for everything EXPO. Stay updated on session schedules, speaker bios, exhibit hall updates, sponsorships, and more.
	109	**Face2Face™**	This technological option provides an inexpensive opportunity for members in remote regions to participate in classes that would otherwise not be offered to them due to minimum class size requirements.	C.A.R. Education can set up this program at your offices and provide live instruction and training for you at a reduced cost. Visit www.car.org/education/Face2Face/ for more information.
FREE	110	**FHA Live Webinar Series (presented by HUD)**	In coordination with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), C.A.R. offers a series of free webinars to teach you about FHA.	Session topics include: FHA's single family residence 1-4 unit program, FHA's Home Equity Conversion Mortgage Program (reverse mortgage) for purchasing or refinancing, selling HUD REOs, FHA's Rehabilitation Loan Programs, Energy Efficient Mortgage Program, Solar and Weatherization Programs, and more.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
	111	**Graduate REALTOR® Institute (GRI)**	The GRI designation is considered by many as the most comprehensive REALTOR® training program available today. It teaches real estate marketing skills that will sell agents apart from the competition.	This NAR designation course is offered live or online. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations/gridescription/.
	112	**HAFA Specialist Certification**	This HAFA education and certification program teaches you about the complex HAFA transaction, including how to work with its 45 pages of forms and guidelines, details on the HAFA process, timelines, and documents.	This NAR designation course is offered live or online. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations/hafaspecialist/.
	113	**License Renewal Courses**	C.A.R. Education offers the most comprehensive, extensive, and timely license renewal courses needed to meet the real estate license renewal requirements for both a salesperson and a broker. These license renewal courses have been accredited for continuing education credits by the Department of Real Estate (DRE) with 98% of our students passing their exam the first time.	Easily take the courses needed to complete the real estate license renewal requirements in packages that offer specialty or general courses. Exams and submission to the DRE can all be completed online from any computer. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/licenserenewal/.
FREE	114	**My C.A.R. Mobile App**	My C.A.R. is a downloadable app for iPhone, iPod touch, iPad, and BlackBerry, with a browser-based version for all other web-enabled Smartphones and features topical information like California county market data, current loan info, and more.	Instructions for the two-step installation process may be found at www.car.org/tools/mobileapps/. Instructions vary for iPhone/iPad and BlackBerry.
FREE	115	**New Member Contact Program**	C.A.R. reaches out to you with a series of communications over the first year of your membership, including a welcome e-mail, a mailing with REBS marketing pieces, an e-mail with helpful links, and a postcard encouraging you to use C.A.R. services.	You can use this communication series to get acquainted with C.A.R. and its many services.
	116	**PRE EXPO**	PRE EXPO takes place on Tuesday of EXPO week, prior to CALIFORNIA REALTOR® EXPO, and offers a paid day of premium education not offered at EXPO.	Attend PRE EXPO for boot camp-style training on select topics, such as social media, property management, or top producer insight. Topics vary annually.
FREE	117	**Pre-recorded Training Webinar Videos**	Numerous training webinars on C.A.R. products and services are offered free throughout the year.	If you missed a live training webinar, you don't have to miss out on training all together! Pre-recorded training videos offer you an opportunity to get knowledge on a product or service on your schedule.
FREE	118	**Product Videos (http://videos.car.org)**	Reviews and general information about C.A.R. products can be seen via video at http://videos.car.org.	C.A.R. products and services are reviewed in short video format. Interested in finding out how ClientDIRECT® works? Want to know more about C.A.R. insurance products? Check out videos on a variety of products to get an inside look.
	119	**Property Management Certification (PMC)**	This new Property Management Certification from C.A.R. will help you understand the responsibilities, functions, and skills involved in residential property management as well as develop some practical application guidelines that you can apply immediately to your business. Significantly supplement your income when you decide to add residential property manager to your real estate profession.	The Property Management I and II courses are delivered via live lecture, Face2Face, or online. You will also need to complete two online courses. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/prodev/propertymanagement/.
	120	**REBS Website (www.rebsonline.com)**	REBS' website offers technology services and tools for real estate business needs.	The REBS website offers products and services to maximize a REALTOR®'s business. Visit store.car.org for more information.
	121	**Residential REO Buyer Specialist**	Residential REO Buyer Specialist Certification provides real estate professionals information on how to effectively package real estate offers to help prospective clients purchase REO properties.	This NAR designation course is offered live or online. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations/REOBuyerSpecialist/.
	122	**Seniors Real Estate Specialist® (SRES®)**	Seniors Real Estate Specialist® (SRES) is a special designation program given to REALTORS® qualified to meet the special needs and concerns of maturing Americans. The course explains how to counsel older clients through major financial lifestyle transitions involved in relocating, refinancing, or selling the family home.	This NAR designation course is offered live or online. For more information, visit www.car.org/education/designations/SRES/.
FREE	123	**SMART (Strategic Market Assistance & Response Tools)**	SMART info provides helpful marketing ideas and information to support you in today's tough market.	Log on to SMART on car.org for news, information, tips, and tools to help navigate the current housing market conditions.
	124	**Social Network Masters Program**	The Social Network Masters Program teaches strategies and details about how to use today's social media/networking tools to engage with more home buyers and bring additional value to sellers.	Expand your marketing sensibility to the social media realm after learning how to master platforms like Facebook, Twitter, and blogs. Extensive social media savvy is also a benefit to potential seller clients.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
FREE	125	**Targeted C.A.R. E-blasts**	You are delivered important C.A.R. information with these quick e-mail communications.	C.A.R. sends out special e-blasts to ensure you are kept in the loop about important Association announcements, product offers, event information, and more. Be sure to update e-mail address changes with your local Association to ensure e-blast deliveries.
FREE	126	***Your Membership, Your Way* Guide to Member Benefits**	This annual booklet provides an overview of C.A.R. benefits, offerings, and services available to you.	New members, or those of you who want to brush up on C.A.R. news and events, can peruse this annual guide to make the most of C.A.R. member benefits.
	127	**zipForm® 6 Certification**	zipForm® 6 Certification teaches you to become a certified zipForms® 6 trainer.	For more information on the course, along with class schedules, visit www.car.org/tools/zipForm6/certification/.
FREE	128	**zipForm® 6 Webinar Training**	This hour-long, live training session teaches you the basics of zipForm® 6 Professional and zipForm® 6 Standard.	The zipForm® 6 training webinar offers free training and a live forum where you may ask questions of the trainer, as well as follow along using your own zipForm® 6 account.
FREE	129	**zipLogix Digital Ink® Webinar**	This one hour webinar provides in-depth training on how to use electronic signatures through zipLogix Digital Ink®	Training includes how to send C.A.R. standard forms and non-zipForm® PDF documents for electronic signatures within zipForm® 6 platform. Training also includes how to use electronic signature and initial electronic tags.

MEMBER BENEFITS **TO HELP YOU CONNECT WITH YOUR CLIENT**

	130	**AgentNTouch™ Mobile App**	AgentNTouch™ is a mobile marketing tool that is branded with your photo and contact information.	AgentNTouch™ allows you to stay in the forefront of clients' minds by providing them with your REALTOR® branded information, which they can access from their mobile devices. Go to www.agentntouch.com for download and pricing information.
FREE	131	**California Living Network (http://ca.realtor.com)**	As the leading website for real estate listings in California, ca.realtor.com provides consumers all the listing details they need for free on California's largest real estate database.	Use ca.realtor.com as a resource to search listings by price, size, neighborhood, and other property features.
FREE	132	***ClientDIRECT®* (http://www.clientdirect.net)**	*ClientDIRECT®* is a free monthly customizable newsletter, featuring your contact information, listings, photos, and professionally written articles. It provides you with an opportunity to easily keep in touch with clients and demonstrate your market expertise.	After a one-time setup, this free customized newsletter goes out every month to your entire client database, offering you a resourceful opportunity to retain a presence with your contacts. To get started, visit http://www.clientdirect.net.
FREE	133	**Consumer Ad Campaign (www.ChampionsOfHome.com)**	This campaign highlights the value REALTORS® bring to the transaction, while raising public awareness of the REALTOR® brand.	You can watch the TV spot, see the online banners, and read about specific market placement by visiting www.car.org/aboutus/adcampaign/. A consumer website also features the commercials at www.championsofhome.com.
FREE	134	**Consumer Website (www.ChampionsOfHome.com)**	This website provides consumers with a place to stay up-to-date on the California real estate market, find a REALTOR®, and even search properties.	You can point clients to C.A.R.'s consumer website — www.ChampionsOfHome.com — where they can find current information on today's housing market.
FREE	135	**Find a REALTOR® Search Tool**	The Find a REALTOR® Search Tool is a car.org homepage feature that provides consumers and colleagues with an easy way to locate a local REALTOR®.	Go to http://realtors.car.org to use the Find a REALTOR® Search Tool to search for colleagues. It's also a resource to reach out to potential clients interested in REALTOR® representation.
FREE	136	**FREE Member Profile Page**	You can promote yourself to peers and consumers by creating a FREE member profile page for car.org's "Find a REALTOR®" Search Tool.	Keep your member profile page information up to date on this free profile page. The information also is used for car.org's "Find a REALTOR®" database.
FREE	137	**REALTOR® Badge**	The REALTOR® Badge is a personalized widget that verifies your status and displays your REALTOR® information from NAR, including office and designation information.	Display the REALTOR® Badge widget on your website to show visitors your education and your REALTOR® member status.
FREE	138	**REALTOR® Rating Program**	The REALTOR® Rating Program provides a tool for California REALTORS® to monitor customer experience feedback. The program offers participants more transparency in monitoring consumer experiences through rigorous customer satisfaction metrics.	Once a transaction has closed, REALTORS® may send a satisfaction survey to their clients. As part of the program, REALTORS® may put a widget on their personal website that shows their feedback scale. Additionally, consumers who visit the REALTOR® Rating site may look for agents based on scores.
FREE	139	**Sucasa.net**	Sucasa.net is a Spanish-language property search tool.	Search for homes based on standard criteria such as number of bedrooms, number of bathrooms, or price, and receive results in Spanish.

YOUR MEMBER BENEFIT			WHAT IT IS	HOW YOU CAN USE IT
ADDITIONAL MEMBER BENEFITS				
FREE	140	**C.A.R. Blog**	The C.A.R. blog (blog.car.org) is a repository of articles and point of view commentary written by various C.A.R. staff members on a variety of topics ranging from legal to social media to product information.	Visit the C.A.R. blog freqeuntly to read up on current issues and newsworthy topics. Leave a comment or link to an article from your website or social media account.
	141	**C.A.R. Disaster Relief Fund**	This fund was set up specifically to help REALTORS® like you, your staff, and local Association staff members who have been affected by natural and other disasters.	Tax-deductible donations to the C.A.R. Disaster Relief Fund can be made at www.calfund.org/give/giving_calrealtorsrelief.php.
FREE	142	**C.A.R. Facebook Page**	C.A.R.'s Facebook page provides company and industry updates, event information, special offers, and a chance to stay connected with peers in the social media space.	To become a C.A.R. fan on Facebook, visit www.facebook.com/CAREALTORS.
	143	**C.A.R. Insurance Products**	RealCare Insurance Marketing, Inc. is the C.A.R. endorsed insurance broker for all life and health plans, in addition to errors and omissions, workers' compensation, liability, home, auto, and other insurance products.	For more information regarding all insurance products, call RealCare at (800) 939-8088 or visit www.RealCareCAR.com.
FREE	144	**C.A.R. LinkedIn Professional Network**	C.A.R.'s LinkedIn page posts regular conversation and informational updates.	Join C.A.R.'s LinkedIn Network to start or join discussions with colleagues and peers about the current state of the industry. Connect with C.A.R. by searching for CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® at www.linkedin.com.
	145	**C.A.R. Member Discount**	Big savings on essential products and services. Get the most from your membership with discounts on items like wireless service, office supplies, shipping, business and marketing tools, and much more. Protect your career with errors and omission insurance and enjoy group health coverage through C.A.R.'s endorsed insurance partners.	These free product offers save you an average of $100 a year. For more information, visit www.car.org/memberadvantage/.
FREE	146	**C.A.R. Twitter Account**	C.A.R. provides social media articles, real-time event updates, and quick market, product, and company updates on Twitter.	Follow C.A.R. on Twitter at www.twitter.com/CAREALTORS. Or visit C.A.R.'s tradeshow account at www.twitter.com/CAREALTORS_expo.
FREE	147	**C.A.R. YouTube Channel**	C.A.R.'s YouTube Channel displays informational or training videos.	Watch or share C.A.R. videos on C.A.R.'s YouTube channel. Visit www.youtube.com/carealtors.
FREE	148	***One Cool Thing* on car.org**	*One Cool Thing* is a section on the car.org homepage that is updated every day with inspired ideas to add a little creativity to your business.	Check out *One Cool Thing* at www.car.org for cool closing gift ideas, helpful mobile apps, or small gadgets that can save you time. Review past mentions at http://www.car.org/aboutus/onecoolthing/.
	149	**Personal Insurance**	RealCare offers you Home (Primary, Condo, Rental, Secondary), Auto, Aircraft, Earthquake, Flood, Collectibles (Jewelry, Fine Arts, Wine, etc.), and Umbrella insurance options.	For more information regarding personal lines of insurance, call RealCare at (800) 939-8088 or visit www.RealCareCAR.com.
	150	**Pet Insurance**	RealCare, in association with VPI Pet Insurance, provides health and accident insurance for cats, dogs, birds, and exotic pets.	VPI policies start at $7 to $10 per month, with a $50 deductible per incident, although the cost varies by species and age. The pet owner is free to visit any licensed veterinarian anywhere, even when away from home. Optional vaccination and routine care coverage is also available. With your C.A.R. membership, you receive a 5 percent discount on premiums. To learn more or obtain a free quote, call (800) 719-1163.

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

PRINT

C.A.R. Member Discounts

find the article at: "http://www.car.org/members/memberbenefits/carmemberadvantage/"

T-Mobile stick together

T-Mobile, a national provider of wireless voice, messaging, and data services capable of reaching over 268 million Americans where they live, work, and play provides access to exclusive offers you can't find in retail stores.

New Activations:

- 12% discount off "Even More" rate plans (exclusions apply). Click here for terms and conditions
- Waived activation fee
- A variety of free and discounted phones available
- Free two-day shipping

CLICK HERE to make the switch to T-Mobile today! To speak to a T-Mobile representative call (866)464-8662, choose option 3 and provide promo code 9362TMOFAV. To order online simply click the Order Online Now button. **Note: CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® exclusive discounts are not available in stores.

Existing Customers:

Current T-Mobile customers can transfer their service and enjoy the same discount on their monthly service charges as new customers by completing a migration form on the Web site. Click Order Online Now button.

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

PRINT

2012 C.A.R. Officers

find the article at: "http://www.car.org/aboutus/carleadership/"

LeFrancis Arnold
President
lefrancisa@car.org

Don Faught
President-Elect
dfaught@apr.com

Chris Kutzkey
Treasurer
chrisk@car.org

Joel Singer
C.E.O and State
Secretary of C.A.R.

Terms and Conditions Privacy Policy Permission to Reprint Site Map Copyright © 2012 CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

PRINT

C.A.R. Staff Roster

find the article at: "http://www.car.org/members/localassociations/rostersanddirectories/staffroster/"

Contact Us (click on this link to send an email to C.A.R.)

Executive Offices	Sacramento Offices
525 S. Virgil Avenue	980 Ninth Street #1430
Los Angeles, California 90020	Sacramento, California 95814
(213) 739-8200	(916) 492-5200

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®
Singer, Joel (Chief Executive Officer)

COMMUNICATIONS
Framroze, Anne (Vice President)

Communication/Marketing
Besancon, Elizabeth (Marketing Specialist)
Burroughs, Mary (Communication Specialist)
Gardner, Amanda (Marketing Services Coordinator)
Maxon, Terri (Marketing Services Manager)
Taylor, Chris (Online Editor)

CRE Magazine
Hanson-O'Hare, Melissa (Administrative Assistant)
Katzin, Stacey (Advertising Sales Director)
Skyler, Heather (Senior Editor)

EXPO
Thomas, Betty (Expositions & Special Events Director)
Wong, Munmy (Expo Administrative Assistant)

Media Relations
Lou, Lotus (Media Relations Manager)

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Bholat, Iqbal (Deputy Corporate CFO)

Financial Management
Atienza, Allan (Staff Accountant)

Cheung, Shui Yin (Accounting Manager)
Morozova, Irina (Staff Accountant)
Sze, Ginny (Staff Accountant)
Win, Thida (Staff Accountant)

GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
Creel, Alex (Senior Vice President)

Governmental Relations (Sacramento)
Anderson, Edie (Sacramento Office Manager)
Carlisle, Christopher (Legislative Advocate)
Gavric, Jelisaveta (Legislative Advocate)
Knight, Peggy (Administrative Assistant)
Milton, David (Legislative Advocate)
Mitts, Dori (Administrative Assistant)
Roman, Annly (Legislative Analyst)
Svec, Jennifer (Legislative Analyst)
Wieg, Stan (Staff Vice President)

Member Mobilization/Political Affairs
Barrett, Rian (Grassroots Program Representative)
Bellach, Sean (Political Affairs Field Representative)
Daniel, Cassie (Political Affairs Field Representative -- SoCal)
Drissi, Karim (Political Affairs Field Representative -- NoCal)
Edwards, Lisa (CREPAC Staff Coordinator)
Garcia, Laiza (Political Affairs Field Representative -- NoCal)
Garth, Matt (Political Affairs Field Representative -- SoCal)
Gieck, Lindsey (Administrative Assistant)
Howard, David (Political Affairs Director)
Movroydis, Lynn (Political Affairs Field Representative -- SoCal)
Spiller, Robyn, Julia (Political Affairs Field Representative -- SoCal)
Weir, Katharine (Political Affairs Field Representative --NoCal)

Local Governmental Relations
Laezman, Richard (Local Government/Legislative Communications Director)

LEGAL
Barlow, June (Vice President and General Counsel)

Corporate Legal
Bristol, Erica (Assistant General Counsel)
Gillette, Yolanda (Administrative Assistant)
Habata, Grant (Counsel)
Kater, Susie (Senior Counsel)
Li, Jenny (Strategic Defense Attorney)
McCord, Monique (Administrative Assistant)
Miller Bougdanos, Elizabeth (Senior Counsel)
Nisenbaum, Alex (Staff Attorney)
Polinsky, Brian (Staff Attorney)
Sellers, Patricia Jo (Legal Assistant)

Member Legal Services
Aba-Onu, Jeffrey (Staff Attorney)
Bloom, Robert (Counsel)
Byun, Amanda(Staff Attorney)
Chan, May (Staff Attorney)
Chin, Llewellyn (Senior Counsel)
Espinosa, Gabriel (Staff Attorney)
Fallman, Howard (Managing Senior Counsel)
Hutchinson, Gov (Assistant General Counsel / Staff VP)
Kalin, Neil (Assistant General Counsel)
Kiewicz, Jeannie (Senior Counsel)
Kirios, Linda (Counsel)
Ko, Esther (Staff Attorney)
Ling, Stella (Senior Counsel)
Ma, Jonathan (Staff Attorney)
McCarty, Candice (Administrative Assistant)
Murakawa, Justin (Staff Attorney)
Wagle, Sanjay (Counsel)

MEMBER INFORMATION
Appleton-Young, Leslie (Vice President)

Information Center
Martin, Bev (Information Center Administrator)

Federal Government Affairs
Roberts, Matthew (Federal Government Affairs Manager)
Samuel, Emmagene (Administrative Assistant)

Local Association Services and Membership Development
De Carteret, Elizabeth (Administrative Assistant)
Elam, Lottie (Local Association Services Director)
Guerrero, Adriana (Membership Development and Community Relations Manager)

Research and Economics
Green, Paula (Senior Administraive Assistant/Member Information Group Coordinator)
Hepp, Selma (Senior Economist)
Hirciag, Carmen (Research Analyst)
Menchaca, Alma (Administrative Assistant)
Rodriguez, Monica (Housing Opportunities Program Manager)
Sutachan, Sara (Senior Research Analyst)
Wei, Oscar (Senior Research Analyst)

OPERATIONS
Shumacher, Rick (Vice President)

Kinzel, Rick (Staff Vice President)

Administrative Services/Building
Badillo, Evan (Administrative Services Clerk)
Cherrington, Joan (Administrative Assistant)

Gallardo, Hector (Administrative Services Supervisor)
Ochoa, Jorge (Maintenance Clerk)
Sifuentez, Juan (Administrative Services Coordinator)

Customer Contact Center
Birdwell, Rose Ann (Customer Contact Center Representative)
Bonyad, Michael (Customer Contact Center Representative)
Cervantes, Lilia (Customer Contact Center Representative)
Cordova, Luciano (Customer Contact Center Coordinator)
Gum, Carrie (Customer Contact Center Representative)
Maciel, Chris (Customer Contact Center Representative)
Pegues, Denise (Customer Contact Center Manager)

Executive Services
Flores, Lynette (Association Governance Coordinator)
Lopez, Evelyn (Administrative Assistant)
Martinez, Mary (Executive Assistant)
Moss, Lindsey (Special Projects Coordinator)

Human Resources
Yee, Mona (Human Resources Administrator)

Meeting Services
Berkowitz, Marc (Meeting Planner)
King, Monica (Meeting Planner)

Membership
Ly, Jennifer (Membership Coordinator)

OPERATIONS: Information Technology/Internet Support & Development
Sharfman, Josh (CTO)

Awad, Mohamed (IT Manager)
Irani, Farhad (Web Developer)
Lu, Zi Wei (Senior Network Engineer)
Ly, Kathleen (IT Helpdesk Specialist)
Magallon, Gerardo (Systems Administrator)
Patil, Sheela (Web Developer)

REAL ESTATE BUSINESS SERVICES (REBS)
Ferrier, Debra (REBS CEO)

Business Products and Sales
Alafia, Joy (REBS Business Products Director)
Matias, Cecilia (REBS Administrative Assistant)
Williamson, Laura (REBS Business Development Director)

Education and Technology
Marts, Trecie (REBS Education Coordinator)
Miraglio, Laura (REBS Education Services Manager)

Tellez, Chris (REBS Technology Training Programs Manager)
Woodard, Bettye (REBS Senior Administrative Assistant)

Marketing
Budak, Michelle (REBS Marketing Coordinator)
Taheri, Layla (REBS Marketing Assistant)

Training and zipForm
Roberts, Jenny (REBS National Product Adoption Manager)
Sogueco, Fatima (REBS Software Products Coordinator)

ZIPLOGIX

Los Angeles Based Employees
Davis, Cassandra (zipLogix Marketing Coordinator)
Vilner, Max (zipLogix Java Developer)
Zerroug, Mourad (zipLogix Vice President Software Development)

Last Revised: June 12, 2012

Terms and Conditions Privacy Policy Permission to Reprint Site Map Copyright © 2012 CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®

AMERITAS
LIFE INSURANCE CORP.

5900 O Street / P.O. Box 81889 / Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
(402) 467-1122 / (800) 745-1112 / Facsimile: (402) 467-7956

November 14, 2012

RE: California Association of Realtors (CAR)

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed for your review and approval is the above captioned out-of-state group. Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. ("Ameritas") is an Arkansas licensed insurer and has recently issued a group policy providing both dental and eye care benefits to the members of California Association of Realtors ("CAR"). There will be seven different plan options.

CAR serves its membership in developing and promoting programs and services that will enhance the members' freedom and ability to conduct their individual businesses successfully with integrity and competency, and through collective action, to promote the preservation of real property rights.

CAR's vision statement is "The REALTOR® organization will be the pre-eminent source of essential business services and the association of choice for real estate professionals committed to excellence."

CAR is a statewide trade association dedicated to the advancement of professionalism in real estate. CAR develops and promotes programs and services that will enhance the members' freedom and ability to conduct their individual businesses successfully with integrity and competency and, through collective action, promotes the preservation of real property rights.

Francis F. Ferrier, of Berkeley, was the first president of CAR, which then was comprised of nine Boards of REALTORS®. Although the organization was successful from the start, growth in membership was slow during the early years. After many attempts, CAR was successful in its sponsorship of a real estate license law in 1917. This first law was declared unconstitutional, but a revised act was passed by the 1919 Legislature and became the first real estate license law in the United States. Since its enactment, the law has been widely imitated and has become the standard for other states. Written examinations for licensees were not adopted until about 1923.

Today, CAR includes more than 117 local member Associations and more than 155,000 REALTORS®, REALTOR®-associates and affiliate members who abide by a rigid code of professional ethics.

Benefits offered to members:

- E & O Insurance - C.A.R.'s Exclusive E&O Program with ProSight Specialty Insurance
- Business Insurance - including General Liability, Workers' Compensation, Directors &

Officers/Employment Practices Liability
- Health Insurance - including Medical, Dental, Vision, Life Insurance, Accident, and Cancer Plans
- Personal Insurance - including Home/Condos/Renters, Auto/Motorcycle, Flood/Earthquake.
- Pet Insurance - 5% discount off VPI Pet Insurance

CAR website address is www.car.org.

The current address for this out-of-state group is:
California Association of Realtors
525 S. Virgil Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90020-1403

Thank you for your consideration of our request. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 402-309-2444 or email jlandon@ameritas.com.

Sincerely,

Janis Landon
Senior Contract Analyst

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 1

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Orthodontic Expense Benefits	9260
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 1	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 1 Dental Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age, condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental

condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;
   b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
   c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.
COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM
D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.
COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS
D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.
PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS
D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.
BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST
D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.
TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS
D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.
INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS
D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.
ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS
D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 4

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	 9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 4	Member Electing The Standard Basic Resion 1 Dental Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$100

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	80%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	10%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

You and/or your dependents must be insured under the dental plan for 12 months to be eligible for Type 3 Procedures. Please refer to the DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding elimination period(s), limitations and exclusions.

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

If employment is the basis for membership in the Eligible Class for Members, an Insured whose eligibility terminates and is established again, may or may not have to complete a new eligibility period before he or she can again qualify for insurance.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.
3. the Maximum Allowable Benefit ("MAB") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

MAB - The Maximum Allowable Benefit is derived from a blending of submitted provider charges within a ZIP code area. These allowances are an option for policyholders who want to offer their insured members affordable yet comprehensive coverage. The MAB is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age, condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental

condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for Type 3 Procedures in the first 12 months the person is covered under this contract; unless the Insured is covered on November 1, 2012.

2. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

3. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

   a. alter vertical dimension;

b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

4. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

5. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

6. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

7. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

8. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

9. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

10. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

11. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION
D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.
COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM
D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.
COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS
D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.
PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS
D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.
BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST
D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.
TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Benefit
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.
COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 7

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Orthodontic Expense Benefits	9260
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 7	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 1 Dental Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%	50%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

   i. insured under the policy, and

   ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age,

condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES
PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS
D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.
INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS
D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.
ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS
D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.
D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS
D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.
INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS
D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.
ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS
D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

VENEERS

D2960 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - chairside.
D2961 Labial veneer (resin laminate) - laboratory.
D2962 Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) - laboratory.

LABIAL VENEERS: D2960, D2961, D2962

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits are considered on anterior teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).
D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D6010, D6040, D6050, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

IMPLANTS

D6010 Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant.
D6040 Surgical placement: eposteal implant.
D6050 Surgical placement: transosteal implant.
D6055 Connecting bar-implant supported or abutment supported.
D6056 Prefabricated abutment - includes placement.
D6057 Custom abutment - includes placement.

IMPLANT: D6010, D6040, D6050

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Benefits for procedures D6055, D6056 and D6057 will be contingent upon the implant being covered. Replacement for procedures D6056 and D6057 are limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 years.

IMPLANT SERVICES

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6080 Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis.
D6090 Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report.
D6091 Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment.
D6095 Repair implant abutment, by report.
D6100 Implant removal, by report.
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant index, by report.

IMPLANT SERVICES: D6080, D6090, D6091, D6095, D6100, D6190

- Coverage for D6080 is limited to 1 in a 12 month period. Coverage for D6090, D6091 and D6095 is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date. Coverage for D6190 is limited to 1 per arch in a 24 month period.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6010, D6040, D6050, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

BONE AUGMENTATION

D7950 Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or maxilla - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report.
D7951 Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach.
D7953 Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site.

BONE AUGMENTATION: D7950, D7951, D7953

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).
- Coverage of D7950, D7951 and D7953 is limited to the treatment and placement of endosteal implants D6010, D6040 eposteal implant or D6050 transosteal implant.

OCCLUSAL GUARD

D9940 Occlusal guard, by report.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

OCCLUSAL GUARD: D9940

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Benefits will not be available if performed for athletic purposes.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 10

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	 9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 10	Member Electing The Premier Basic Region 1 Dental Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

When a Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50
Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period	$50

Any deductible satisfied during the Benefit Period will be applied to both the Participating Provider Deductible and the Non-Participating Provider Deductible. Once the Maximum Deductible per Benefit Period has been met, no further deductible will be required.

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

	Participating Provider	Non-Participating Provider
Coinsurance Percentage:		
Type 1 Procedures	100%	90%
Type 2 Procedures	80%	70%
Type 3 Procedures	15%	10%

When a Non-Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500
When a Participating Provider is used:	
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age,

condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge

BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PRE-DIAGNOSTIC TEST

D0431 Adjunctive pre-diagnostic test that aids in detection of mucosal abnormalities including premalignant and malignant lesions, not to include cytology or biopsy procedures.

TESTS: D0431

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons from age 35 and over.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.
D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION
D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).
LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY
D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.
ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT
D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.
SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

SPACE MAINTAINERS
D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.
SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.
AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)
D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

PULP CAP

D3110 Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration).

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.
D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.
D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.
D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.
D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.
D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 13

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	 9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Orthodontic Expense Benefits	9260
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 13	Member Electing The Premier Plus Region 3 Den Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$50

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 150

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	90%
Type 2 Procedures	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$1,500

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$150
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$750
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$1,000

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age,

condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.

D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.

D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.

D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.

D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.

D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.

D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 0 of any of these procedures per 1 benefit period.
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP EYE CARE INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 14

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Definitions Dependent	9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Eye Care Expense Benefits	9270
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 14	Member Electing The Vision Plan

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount	$0

Please refer to the EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS page for details regarding frequency, limitations, and exclusions.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

EYE CARE EXPENSE BENEFITS

If an Insured has Covered Expenses under this section, we pay benefits as described. The Insured can choose any provider at any time.

AMOUNT PAYABLE
The Amount Payable for Covered Expenses is the lesser of the provider's charge, or the Maximum Covered Expense for such services or supplies. This is shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services below.

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
The Deductible Amount is on the Schedule of Benefits. It is an amount of Covered Expenses for which no benefits are payable. It applies separately to each Insured. Benefits are paid only for those Covered Expenses that are over the Deductible Amount

PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS
A Participating Provider is a provider who has agreed to participate in the VSP network and agrees to provide services and supplies to the Insured at a discounted fee. For questions related to providers or benefit payments, VSP's Customer Care Division is available at (800) 877-7195.

NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDER
A Non-Participating Provider is any other provider. Non-Participating providers may be referred to as Affiliate or Open Access Providers. Non-Participating Providers are not subject to our Quality Management Programs. Your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater when you visit a Non-Participating Provider. However, more cost savings or convenience may be available through VSP arrangements with Affiliate Providers. You may contact VSP’s Customer Care Division for details at (800) 877-7195.

COVERED EXPENSES
Covered expenses are the eye care expenses incurred by an Insured for services or supplies. We pay up to the Maximum Covered Expense shown in the Schedule of Eye Care Services.

EYE CARE SUPPLIES
Eye care supplies are all services listed on the Schedule of Eye Care Services. They exclude services related to Eye Care Exams.

REQUEST FOR SERVICES
When requesting services, the Insured must advise the Participating Provider's office that he or she has coverage under this network plan. If the Insured receives services from a Participating Provider without this notification, the benefits may be limited to those for a Non-Participating Provider.

ASSIGNMENT OF BENEFITS
We pay benefits to the Participating Provider for services and supplies performed or furnished by them. When a Non-Participating Provider performs services, we pay benefits to the Insured unless arranged differently through an Affiliate or Open Access provider, or otherwise required by state regulation.

EXTENSION OF BENEFITS
If your policy terminates, we will pay claims for eye care services and supplies that you received or ordered prior to your policy’s termination. You will have six months following the date of service to submit your claim.

EXPENSES INCURRED
An expense is incurred at the time a service is rendered or a supply item furnished.

PROOF OF LOSS
Written proof of loss must be given to us within 180 days after completion of the service for a claim to be covered. An exception may be made if the Insured shows it was not possible to submit the proof of loss within this period.

LIMITATIONS
This plan has the following limitation:

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable at all locations for purchase as Covered Expenses, or may be subject to additional out-of-pocket expenses. Insureds may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their treating provider or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

EXCLUSIONS
This plan does not cover:

- Services and/or materials not specifically included in this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits,
- Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than plus or minus .50 diopter) except as specifically allowed in the frames benefit section below,
- Services or materials that are cosmetic, including Plano contact lenses to change eye color and artistically painted Contact Lenses,
- Two pairs of glasses in lieu of Bifocals,
- Replacement of Spectacle Lenses, Frames, and/or contact lenses furnished under this plan that are lost or damaged, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available,
- Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing,
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes,
- Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning,
- The refitting of Contact Lenses after the initial 90-day fitting period,
- Contact Lens insurance policies or service contracts,
- Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology,
- Local, state and/or federal taxes, except where law requires us to pay,
- Membership fees for any retail center in which an Affiliate or Open Access provider office may be located. Covered persons may be required to purchase a membership in such entities as a condition of accessing Plan Benefits.

SCHEDULE OF EYE CARE SERVICES

The following is a complete list of eye care services for which benefits payable under this section, You must first pay a Deductible for certain services as indicated on the Schedule of Benefits in the - Eye Care Expense Benefits section.

SERVICE	WHEN COVERED	PLAN MAXIMUM COVERED EXPENSE *Participating Provider*	*Non-Participating Provider**
Vision Examination(s)			
Eye Exam	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 60.00
Complete Pair of Spectacles			
Lenses (per pair, only one pair of lens type below allowed per covered period)			
Single Vision	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 32.00
Lined Bifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 52.00
Lined Trifocal	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $ 67.00
Lenticular	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $102.00
Frames			
Single Frame[%]	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $ 75.00
Contact Lenses (in lieu of Complete Pair of Spectacles) Includes allowance for Contact Lens Fitting & Evaluation			
Elective	Once every 12 months	Up to $150.00	Up to $135.00
Medically Necessary	Once every 12 months	Covered in Full	Up to $210.00

Low Vision (for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, as determined by the treating provider) Insureds can receive professional services for treatment of severe visual problems that are not correctable with regular lenses. The treating provider determines if an Insured's condition meets the criteria for coverage of this benefit. Insureds may contact VSP's Customer Care Division for details at (800-877-7195) for additional information.

*Insureds may receive additional savings and some services may be covered in full by choosing to visit an Affiliate Non-Participating Provider.

[%]Frame allowance may be applied towards non-prescription sunglasses for post PRK, LASIK, or Customer LASIK patients as determined by the VSP Participating Provider. Frame allowance may be applied towards non-prescription sunglasses, exhausting both frame and lens eligibility.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has eye care coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for eye care services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Eye Care coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Eye Care expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible. For Eye Care benefits that use either the EyeMed or VSP network, please refer to the limitations section on the Eye Care Expense Benefits page.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.

A STOCK COMPANY
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

CERTIFICATE
GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE

The Policyholder **CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS**

Policy Number **10-350744** **Insured Person**

Plan Effective Date **November 1, 2012** **Certificate Effective Date**
Refer to Exceptions on 9070.

Class Number 15

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. certifies that you will be insured for the benefits described on the following pages, according to all the terms of the group policy numbered above which has been issued to the Policyholder.

Possession of this certificate does not necessarily mean you are insured. You are insured only if you meet the requirements set out in this certificate.

The group policy may be amended or cancelled without the consent of the insured person.

The group policy and this certificate are governed by the laws of the state in which the group policy was delivered.

President

IMPORTANT INFORMATION TO POLICYHOLDERS

This notice provides information regarding your right to request information about your coverage with us.

You Have the Right to Request

- Information about your plan provisions, benefits, and exclusions by category of service and provider;
- A description of how you can get an estimate of your benefits prior to receiving treatment
- The name, number, type, specialty, and geographic location of participating providers; and
- Criteria we use to evaluate providers for network participation.

In the event you need to contact someone about this policy for any reason, please contact your agent. If you have additional questions, you may contact the insurance company issuing this policy at the following address and telephone number:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
P.O. Box 81889
Lincoln, NE 68501-1889
1-800-366-5933

Name of Agent: REALCARE INSURANCE MARKETING INC
Address: 19310 SONOMA HWY STE A SONOMA, CA 95476-5454
Telephone Number: 800-939-8088

If you have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, or we fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you may contact the Arkansas Insurance Department at:

Consumer Services Division
Arkansas Insurance Department
1200 W. Third Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-1904
1-800-852-5494

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of your inquiry is maintained. When contacting your agent, company or the Department of Insurance, have your policy number available.

Non-Insurance Products/Services

From time to time we may arrange, at no additional cost to you or your group, for third- party service providers to provide you access to discounted goods and/or services, such as purchase of eye wear or prescription drugs. These discounted goods or services are not insurance. While we have arranged these discounts, we are not responsible for delivery, failure or negligence issues associated with these goods and services. The third-party service providers would be liable.

To access details about non-insurance discounts and third-party service providers, you may contact our customer connections team or your plan administrator.

These non-insurance goods and services will discontinue upon termination of your insurance or the termination of our arrangements with the providers, whichever comes first.

Dental procedures not covered under your plan may also be subject to a discounted fee in accordance with a participating provider's contract and subject to state law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Name of Provision	Page Number
Schedule of Benefits Benefit Information, including Deductibles, Coinsurance, & Maximums	Begins on 9040
Increased Maximum Benefit	9042
Definitions Dependent	9060
Conditions for Insurance Eligibility Eligibility Period Elimination Period Contribution Requirement Effective Date Termination Date	9070
Dental Expense Benefits Alternate Benefit provision Limitations, including Elimination Periods, Missing Tooth Clause, Cosmetic Clause	9219
Table of Dental Procedures Covered Procedures, Frequencies, Criteria	9232
Orthodontic Expense Benefits	9260
Coordination of Benefits	9300
General Provisions Claim Forms Proof of Loss Payment of Benefits	9310

otice

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

The Insurance for each Insured and each Insured Dependent will be based on the Insured's class shown in this Schedule of Benefits.

Benefit Class	Class Description
Class 15	Member Electing The Standard Plus Region 3 Den Plan

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

When you select a Participating Provider, a discounted fee schedule is used which is intended to provide you, the Insured, reduced out of pocket costs.

Deductible Amount:

Type 1 Procedures	$0
Combined Type 2 and Type 3 Procedures - Each Benefit Period	$100

On the date that the members of one family have satisfied the Maximum Family Deductible shown below, no covered Expenses incurred after that date by any other family member will be applied toward the satisfaction of any Deductible Amount for the rest of that Benefit Period.

Maximum Family Deductible	$ 300

Dental expenses incurred by an individual on or after January 1, 2012, but before November 1, 2012, will apply to the Deductible Amount if:

a. proof is furnished to us that such dental expenses were applicable to the deductible under the Policyholder's dental insurance policy in force immediately prior to November 1, 2012; and

b. such expenses would have been considered Covered Expenses under this policy had this policy been in force at the time the expenses were incurred.

Coinsurance Percentage:	
Type 1 Procedures	80%
Type 2 Procedures	70%
Type 3 Procedures	50%
Maximum Amount - Each Benefit Period	$750

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

Deductible Amount - Once per lifetime	$0
Coinsurance Percentage	50%
Maximum Benefit During Lifetime	$1,000

The Maximum Benefit shown above will be modified for:

a. any person who was insured for an Orthodontic Expense Benefit under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012, and
b. on November 1, 2012 is both:

i. insured under the policy, and

ii. currently undergoing a Treatment Program which would have been a covered Treatment Program under the prior carrier had the prior carrier's coverage remained in force.

The modification will result in a reduction of the Maximum Benefit based on:

a. the normal benefit payable under the policy for the current Treatment Program, minus

b. any amounts to which the person is entitled from the prior carrier for such Treatment Program.

Nothing stated above, however, will act to provide coverage or increase benefits, when the Treatment Program is subject to any limitation shown on 9260.

INCREASED DENTAL MAXIMUM BENEFIT

Carry Over Amount Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$125
PPO Bonus – Each Benefit Period	$50
Benefit Threshold Per Insured Person – Each Benefit Period	$250
Maximum Carry Over Amount	$500

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Maximum Amount for Dental Expenses Per Insured Person as shown in the Schedule of Benefits may be increased by the Carry Over Amount if:

a) The Insured Person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period; and

b) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

After the first Benefit Period following the coverage effective date, the Carry Over Amount will be increased by the PPO Bonus if:

a) The insured person has submitted a claim for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period, and

b) At least one of the claims submitted by the insured person for dental expenses incurred during the preceding benefit period were expenses resulting from services rendered by a Participating Provider, and

c) The benefits paid for dental expenses incurred in the preceding Benefit Period did not exceed the Benefit Threshold.

In each succeeding Benefit Period in which the total dental expense benefits paid do not exceed the Benefit Threshold, the Insured Person will be eligible for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus.

The Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus can be accumulated from one Benefit Period to the next up to the Maximum Carry Over amount unless:

a) During any Benefit Period, dental expense benefits are paid in excess of the Threshold. In this instance, there will be no additional Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period; or

b) During any Benefit Period, no claims for dental expenses incurred during the preceding Benefit Period are submitted. In this instance, there will be no Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus for that Benefit Period, and any accumulated Carry Over Amounts, including any PPO Bonuses from previous Benefit Periods will be forfeited.

Eligibility for the Carry Over Amount and the PPO Bonus will be established or reestablished at the time the first claim in a Benefit Period is received for dental expenses incurred during that Benefit Period.

In order to properly calculate the Carry Over Amount and/or the PPO Bonus, claims should be submitted timely in accordance with the Proof of Loss provision found within the General Provisions. You have the right to request review of prior Carry Over Amount or PPO Bonus calculations. The request for review must be within 24 months from the date the Carry Over Amount or the PPO Bonus was established.

DEFINITIONS

COMPANY refers to Ameritas Life Insurance Corp. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to Company. Our Home Office address is 5900 "O" Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68510.

POLICYHOLDER refers to the Policyholder stated on the face page of the policy.

INSURED refers to a person:

a. who is a Member of the eligible class; and

b. who has qualified for insurance by completing the eligibility period, if any; and

c. for whom the insurance has become effective.

DOMESTIC PARTNER. Refers to two unrelated individuals who share the necessities of life, live together, and have an emotional and financial commitment to one another, similar to that of a spouse.

CHILD. Child refers to the child of the Insured, a child of the Insured's spouse or a child of the Insured's Domestic Partner, if they otherwise meet the definition of Dependent.

DEPENDENT refers to:

a. an Insured's spouse or Domestic Partner.

b. each child less than 26 years of age, for whom the Insured, the Insured's spouse, or the Insured's Domestic Partner, is legally responsible, or is eligible under the federal laws identified below, including:

   i. natural born children;

   ii. newly born adopted children, eligible from birth, if the petition for adoption and the application for coverage are filed within 60 days of birth.

   iii. adopted children, eligible from the date of filing the petition for adoption if the application for coverage is filed within 60 days after the petition is filed.

   iv. children covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by applicable Federal and State laws.

Spouses of Dependents and children of Dependents may not be enrolled under this policy. Additionally, if the Policyholder's separate medical plans are considered to have "grandfathered status" as defined in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, Dependents may not be eligible Dependents under such medical plans if they are eligible to enroll in an eligible employer-sponsored health plan other than a group health plan of a parent for plan years beginning before January 1, 2014. Dependents that are ineligible under the Policyholder's separate medical plans will be ineligible under this Policy as well.

c. each child age 26 or older who:

   i. is Totally Disabled as defined below; and

   ii. becomes Totally Disabled while insured as a dependent under b. above.

We may request proof of dependency and disability of a handicapped dependent. Any costs for providing continuing proof will be at our expense. The policyholder is responsible for furnishing such proof following our request and for notifying us when such dependency and disability has terminated.

TOTAL DISABILITY describes the Insured's Dependent as:

1. Continuously incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental retardation or physical handicap; and

2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured for support and maintenance.

DEPENDENT UNIT refers to all of the people who are insured as the dependents of any one Insured.

PROVIDER refers to any person who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of the license.

PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date coverage under the policy becomes effective. The Plan Effective Date for the Policyholder is shown on the policy cover. The effective date of coverage for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder's records.

All insurance will begin at 12:01 A.M. on the Effective Date. It will end after 11:59 P.M. on the Termination Date. All times are stated as Standard Time of the residence of the Insured.

PLAN CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE refers to the date that the policy provisions originally issued to the Policyholder change as requested by the Policyholder. The Plan Change Effective date for the Policyholder will be shown on the policy cover, if the Policyholder has requested a change. The plan change effective date for an Insured is shown in the Policyholder’s records or on the cover of the certificate.

CONDITIONS FOR INSURANCE COVERAGE

ELIGIBILITY

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR MEMBERS. The members of the eligible class(es) are shown on the Schedule of Benefits. Each member of the eligible class (referred to as "Member") will qualify for such insurance on the day he or she completes the required eligibility period, if any. Members choosing to elect coverage will hereinafter be referred to as "Insured."

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

If a husband and wife are both Members and if either of them insures their dependent children, then the husband or wife, whoever elects, will be considered the dependent of the other. As a dependent, the person will not be considered a Member of the Eligible Class, but will be eligible for insurance as a dependent.

ELIGIBLE CLASS FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE. Each Member of the eligible class(es) for dependent coverage is eligible for the Dependent Insurance under the policy and will qualify for this Dependent Insurance on the latest of:

1. the day he or she qualifies for coverage as a Member;

2. the day he or she first becomes a Member; or

3. the day he or she first has a dependent. For dependent children, a newborn child will be considered an eligible dependent upon reaching their 2nd birthday. The child may be added at birth or within 31 days of the 2nd birthday.

A Member must be an Insured to also insure his or her dependents.

Retirees are included in the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance as defined by the Policyholder.

Any husband or wife who elects to be a dependent rather than a member of the Eligible Class for Personal Insurance, as explained above, is not a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

When a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance dies and, if at the date of death, has dependents insured, the Policyholder has the option of offering the dependents of the deceased employee continued coverage. If elected by the Policyholder and the affected dependents, the name of such deceased member will continue to be listed as a member of the Eligible Class for Dependent Insurance.

CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. Member Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of his or her insurance premiums.

Dependent Insurance: An Insured is required to contribute to the payment of insurance premiums for his or her dependents.

SECTION 125. This policy is provided as part of the Employer's Section 125 Plan. Each Member has the option under the Section 125 Plan of participating or not participating in this policy.

If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at a subsequent Annual Election Period. The first Annual Election Period will be in October 2012 and those who elect to participate in this program at that time will have their insurance become effective on November 1, 2012. Each Annual election Period thereafter will be in December for a January 1 effective date. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

A Member may change their election option only during an Annual Election Period, except for a change in family status. Such events would be marriage, divorce, birth of a child, death of a spouse or child, or termination of employment of a spouse.

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD. For Members on the Plan Effective Date of the policy, coverage is effective immediately.

For persons who become Members after the Plan Effective Date of the policy, new members of C.A.R. and newly hired permanent, full time employees of C.A.R. members or local C.A.R. chapters may enroll in coverage between the 1st and 60th day of employment.

OPEN ENROLLMENT. If a Member does not elect to participate when initially eligible, the Member may elect to participate at the Policyholder's next enrollment period. This enrollment period will be held each year and those who elect to participate in this policy at that time will have their insurance become effective on January 1. A second enrollment period will be held for a June 1 effective date.

ELIMINATION PERIOD. Certain covered expenses may be subject to an elimination period, please refer to the TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES, DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS, and if applicable, the ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS pages for details.

EFFECTIVE DATE. Each Member has the option of being insured and insuring his or her Dependents. To elect coverage, he or she must agree in writing to contribute to the payment of the insurance premiums. The Effective Date for each Member and his or her Dependents, will be:

1. the date on which the Member qualifies for insurance, if the Member agrees to contribute on or before that date.

2. the date on which the Member agrees to contribute, if that date is within 31 days after the date he or she qualifies for insurance.

EXCEPTIONS. A Member must not be totally disabled on the date the insurance, or any increase in insurance, is to take effect. The insurance will not take effect until the day after he or she ceases to be totally disabled.

TERMINATION DATES

INSUREDS. The insurance for any Insured, will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date the Insured ceases to be a Member;
2. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
3. the date the policy is terminated.

DEPENDENTS. The insurance for all of an Insured’s dependents will automatically terminate on the **earliest of:**

1. the date on which the Insured's coverage terminates;
2. the date on which the Insured ceases to be a Member;
3. the last day of the period for which the Insured has contributed, if required, to the payment of insurance premiums; or
4. the date all Dependent Insurance under the policy is terminated.

The insurance for any Dependent will automatically terminate on the day before the date on which the dependent no longer meets the definition of a dependent. See "Definitions."

CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE. If coverage ceases according to TERMINATION DATE, some or all of the insurance coverages may be continued. Contact your plan administrator for details.

DENTAL EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine dental expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for dental expenses incurred by an Insured. An Insured person has the freedom of choice to receive treatment from any Provider.

PARTICIPATING AND NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS. The Insured person may select a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider. A Participating Provider agrees to provide services at a discounted fee to our Insureds. A Non-Participating Provider is any other Provider.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted into each benefit type as shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage(s) shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount, if any, shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

BENEFIT PERIOD. Benefit Period refers to the period shown in the Table of Dental Procedures.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses include:

1. only those expenses for dental procedures performed by a Provider; and
2. only those expenses for dental procedures listed and outlined on the Table of Dental Procedures.

Covered Expenses are subject to "Limitations." See Limitations and Table of Dental Procedures.

Benefits payable for Covered Expenses also will be limited to the lesser of:

1. the actual charge of the Provider.
2. the usual and customary ("U&C") as determined by us, if services are provided by a Non Participating Provider.
3. the Maximum Allowable Charge ("MAC") as determined by us.

Usual and Customary (“U&C”) describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider’s fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

MAC - The Maximum Allowable Charge is derived from the array of provider charges within a particular ZIP code area. These allowances are the charges accepted by dentists who are Participating Providers. The MAC is reviewed and updated periodically to reflect increasing provider fees within the ZIP code area.

COVERAGE FOR GENERAL ANESTHESIA. Notwithstanding the limitations relating to Covered Expenses for general anesthesia (Procedure codes 9220-9242) as shown on the Table of Dental Procedures, general anesthesia administered in connection with dental procedures performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical facility will be considered a Covered Expense if the Provider certifies that, because of the Covered Person's age,

condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the dental procedures and the Covered Person is:

1. a child under the age of 7 who is determined by two (2) dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment for a significantly complex dental condition;

2. a person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or

3. a person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the Covered Person's physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

All other terms and conditions of the policy will apply to these services.

ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES. If two or more procedures are considered adequate and appropriate treatment to correct a certain condition under generally accepted standards of dental care, the amount of the Covered Expense will be equal to the charge for the least expensive procedure. This provision is NOT intended to dictate a course of treatment. Instead, this provision is designed to determine the amount of the plan allowance for a submitted treatment when an adequate and appropriate alternative procedure is available. Accordingly, you may choose to apply the alternate benefit amount determined under this provision toward payment of the submitted treatment.

We may request pre-operative dental x-ray films, periodontal charting and/or additional diagnostic data to determine the plan allowance for the procedures submitted. We strongly encourage pre-treatment estimates so you understand your benefits before any treatment begins. Ask your provider to submit a claim form for this purpose.

EXPENSES INCURRED. An expense is incurred at the time the impression is made for an appliance or change to an appliance. An expense is incurred at the time the tooth or teeth are prepared for a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown. For root canal therapy, an expense is incurred at the time the pulp chamber is opened. All other expenses are incurred at the time the service is rendered or a supply furnished.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. a. for initial placement of any dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown unless such placement is needed because of the extraction of one or more teeth while the insured person is covered under this contract. But the extraction of a third molar (wisdom tooth) will not qualify under the above. Any such dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown must include the replacement of the extracted tooth or teeth, unless the insured person is covered on November 1, 2012. For those Insureds covered on November 1, 2012, see b.

   b. Limitation a. will be waived for those Insureds whose coverage was effective on November 1, 2012 and

      i. the person has the tooth extracted while insured under the prior contract: and

      ii. has a dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown installed to replace the extracted tooth while insured under our contract;

      but such extraction and installation must take place within a twelve-month period; and

      iii. the dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown noted above must be an initial placement.

2. for appliances, restorations, or procedures to:

a. alter vertical dimension;
b. restore or maintain occlusion; or
c. splint or replace tooth structure lost as a result of abrasion or attrition.

3. for any procedure begun after the insured person's insurance under this contract terminates; or for any prosthetic dental appliances installed or delivered more than 90 days after the Insured's insurance under this contract terminates.

4. to replace lost or stolen appliances.

5. for any treatment which is for cosmetic purposes.

6. for any procedure not shown in the Table of Dental Procedures. (There may be additional frequencies and limitations that apply, please see the Table of Dental Procedures for details.)

7. for orthodontic treatment under this benefit provision. (If orthodontic expense benefits have been included in this policy, please refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Orthodontic Expense Benefits provision found on 9260).

8. for charges which the Insured person is not liable or which would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

9. for services that are not required for necessary care and treatment or are not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

10. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

TABLE OF DENTAL PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CAREFULLY FOR YOUR PROCEDURE FREQUENCIES AND PROVISIONS.

The attached is a list of dental procedures for which benefits are payable under this section; and is based upon the Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association. **No benefits are payable for a procedure that is not listed.**

- Your benefits are based on a Calendar Year. A Calendar Year runs from January 1 through December 31.
- Benefit Period means the period from January 1 of any year through December 31 of the same year. But during the first year a person is insured, a benefit period means the period from his or her effective date through December 31 of that year.
- Covered Procedures are subject to all plan provisions, procedure and frequency limitations, and/or consultant review.
- Reference to "traumatic injury" under this plan is defined as injury caused by external forces (ie. outside the mouth) and specifically excludes injury caused by internal forces such as bruxism (grinding of teeth).
- Benefits for replacement dental prosthesis or prosthetic crown will be based on the prior placement date. Frequencies which reference Benefit Period will be measured forward within the limits defined as the Benefit Period. All other frequencies will be measured forward from the last covered date of service.
- X-ray films, periodontal charting and supporting diagnostic data may be requested for our review.
- We recommend that a pre-treatment estimate be submitted for all anticipated work that is considered to be expensive by our insured.
- A pre-treatment estimate is not a pre-authorization or guarantee of payment or eligibility; rather it is an indication of the estimated benefits available if the described procedures are performed.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

ROUTINE ORAL EVALUATION

D0120 Periodic oral evaluation - established patient.
D0145 Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver.
D0150 Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient.
D0180 Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient.

COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION: D0150, D0180

- Coverage is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 1 provider.
- In addition, D0150, D0180 coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0120, D0145, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- If frequency met, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ROUTINE EVALUATION: D0120, D0145

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0150, D0180, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Procedure D0120 will be considered for individuals age 3 and over. Procedure D0145 will be considered for individuals age 2 and under.

COMPLETE SERIES OR PANORAMIC FILM

D0210 Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images.
D0330 Panoramic radiographic image.

COMPLETE SERIES/PANORAMIC FILMS: D0210, D0330

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

OTHER XRAYS

D0220 Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image.
D0230 Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image.
D0240 Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image.
D0250 Extraoral - first radiographic image.
D0260 Extraoral - each additional radiographic image.

PERIAPICAL FILMS: D0220, D0230

- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

BITEWING FILMS

D0270 Bitewing - single radiographic image.
D0272 Bitewings - two radiographic images.
D0273 Bitewings - three radiographic images.
D0274 Bitewings - four radiographic images.
D0277 Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images.

BITEWING FILMS: D0270, D0272, D0273, D0274

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D0277, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

VERTICAL BITEWING FILM: D0277

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- The maximum amount considered for x-ray films taken on one day will be equivalent to an allowance of a D0210.

PROPHYLAXIS (CLEANING) AND FLUORIDE

D1110 Prophylaxis - adult.
D1120 Prophylaxis - child.

TYPE 1 PROCEDURES

D1206 Topical application of fluoride varnish.

FLUORIDE: D1203, D1204, D1206

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 17 and under.
- An adult fluoride is considered for individuals age 14 and over when eligible. A child fluoride is considered for individuals age 13 and under.

PROPHYLAXIS: D1110, D1120

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D4910, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- An adult prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 14 and over. A child prophylaxis (cleaning) is considered for individuals age 13 and under. Benefits for prophylaxis (cleaning) are not available when performed on the same date as periodontal procedures.

SPACE MAINTAINERS

D1510 Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral.
D1515 Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral.
D1520 Space maintainer - removable - unilateral.
D1525 Space maintainer - removable - bilateral.
D1550 Re-cementation of space maintainer.
D1555 Removal of fixed space maintainer.

SPACE MAINTAINER: D1510, D1515, D1520, D1525

- Benefits are considered for persons age 16 and under.
- Coverage is limited to space maintenance for unerupted teeth, following extraction of primary teeth. Allowances include all adjustments within 6 months of placement date.

APPLIANCE THERAPY

D8210 Removable appliance therapy.
D8220 Fixed appliance therapy.

APPLIANCE THERAPY: D8210, D8220

- Coverage is limited to the correction of thumb-sucking.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year
For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION

D0140 Limited oral evaluation - problem focused.
D0170 Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit).

LIMITED ORAL EVALUATION: D0140, D0170

- Coverage is allowed for accidental injury only. If not due to an accident, will be considered at an alternate benefit of a D0120/D0145 and count towards this frequency.

ORAL PATHOLOGY/LABORATORY

D0472 Accession of tissue, gross examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0473 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.
D0474 Accession of tissue, gross and microscopic examination, including assessment of surgical margins for presence of disease, preparation and transmission of written report.

ORAL PATHOLOGY LABORATORY: D0472, D0473, D0474

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Coverage is limited to 1 examination per biopsy/excision.

SEALANT

D1351 Sealant - per tooth.
D1352 Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient-permanent.

SEALANT: D1351, D1352

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).
- Benefits are considered for persons age 18 and under.
- Benefits are considered on permanent molars only.
- Coverage is allowed on the occlusal surface only.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2140 Amalgam - one surface, primary or permanent.
D2150 Amalgam - two surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2160 Amalgam - three surfaces, primary or permanent.
D2161 Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary or permanent.

AMALGAM RESTORATIONS: D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

RESIN RESTORATIONS (FILLINGS)

D2330 Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior.
D2331 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior.
D2332 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior.
D2335 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior).
D2391 Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior.
D2392 Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior.
D2393 Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior.
D2394 Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior.
D2410 Gold foil - one surface.
D2420 Gold foil - two surfaces.
D2430 Gold foil - three surfaces.

COMPOSITE RESTORATIONS: D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D9911, also contribute(s) to this limitation.

- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

GOLD FOIL RESTORATIONS: D2410, D2420, D2430

- Gold foils are considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN (PREFABRICATED CROWN)

D2390 Resin-based composite crown, anterior.
D2930 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.
D2931 Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth.
D2932 Prefabricated resin crown.
D2933 Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window.
D2934 Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown - primary tooth.

STAINLESS STEEL CROWN: D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933, D2934

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.

RECEMENT

D2910 Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration.
D2915 Recement cast or prefabricated post and core.
D2920 Recement crown.
D6092 Recement implant/abutment supported crown.
D6093 Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture.
D6930 Recement fixed partial denture.

SEDATIVE FILLING

D2940 Protective restoration.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS

D3220 Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament.
D3221 Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth.
D3222 Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development.
D3230 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3240 Pulpal therapy (resorbable filling) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration).
D3333 Internal root repair of perforation defects.
D3351 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration-initial visit (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.)
D3352 Apexification/recalcification/pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement (apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.).
D3353 Apexification/recalcification - final visit (includes completed root canal therapy - apical closure/calcific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.).
D3430 Retrograde filling - per root.
D3450 Root amputation - per root.
D3920 Hemisection (including any root removal), not including root canal therapy.

ENDODONTICS MISCELLANEOUS: D3333, D3430, D3450, D3920

- Procedure D3333 is limited to permanent teeth only.

ENDODONTIC THERAPY (ROOT CANALS)

D3310 Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth.
D3320 Endodontic therapy, bicuspid tooth.
D3330 Endodontic therapy, molar.
D3332 Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth.
D3346 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior.
D3347 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid.
D3348 Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar.

ROOT CANALS: D3310, D3320, D3330, D3332

- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

RETREATMENT OF ROOT CANAL: D3346, D3347, D3348

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 12 month(s).
- D3310, D3320, D3330, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Benefits are considered on permanent teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 12 months after root canal therapy. Allowances include intraoperative films and cultures but exclude final restoration.

SURGICAL ENDODONTICS

D3410 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - anterior.
D3421 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - bicuspid (first root).
D3425 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - molar (first root).
D3426 Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root).

SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4210 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4211 Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4240 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4241 Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4260 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4261 Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant.
D4263 Bone replacement graft - first site in quadrant.
D4264 Bone replacement graft - each additional site in quadrant.
D4265 Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration.
D4270 Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure.
D4273 Subepithelial connective tissue graft procedures, per tooth.
D4274 Distal or proximal wedge procedure (when not performed in conjunction with surgical procedures in the same anatomical area).
D4275 Soft tissue allograft.
D4276 Combined connective tissue and double pedicle graft, per tooth.

BONE GRAFTS: D4263, D4264, D4265

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

GINGIVECTOMY: D4210, D4211

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

OSSEOUS SURGERY: D4240, D4241, D4260, D4261

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

TISSUE GRAFTS: D4270, D4271, D4273, D4275, D4276

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 3 year(s).
- Coverage is limited to treatment of periodontal disease.

NON-SURGICAL PERIODONTICS

D4341 Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant.
D4342 Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth, per quadrant.
D4381 Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth, by report.

CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS: D4381

- Each quadrant is limited to 2 of any of these procedures per 2 year(s).

PERIODONTAL SCALING & ROOT PLANING: D4341, D4342

- Each quadrant is limited to 1 of each of these procedures per 2 year(s).

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT

D4355 Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis.

FULL MOUTH DEBRIDEMENT: D4355

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 5 year(s).

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE

D4910 Periodontal maintenance.

PERIODONTAL MAINTENANCE: D4910

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D1110, D1120, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is contingent upon evidence of full mouth active periodontal therapy. Benefits are not available if performed on the same date as any other periodontal procedure.

DENTURE REPAIR

D5510 Repair broken complete denture base.
D5520 Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth).
D5610 Repair resin denture base.
D5620 Repair cast framework.
D5630 Repair or replace broken clasp.
D5640 Replace broken teeth - per tooth.

DENTURE RELINES

D5730 Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside).
D5731 Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside).
D5740 Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside).
D5741 Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside).
D5750 Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory).
D5751 Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory).
D5760 Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory).
D5761 Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory).

DENTURE RELINE: D5730, D5731, D5740, D5741, D5750, D5751, D5760, D5761

- Coverage is limited to service dates more than 6 months after placement date.

NON-SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7111 Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth.
D7140 Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal).

SURGICAL EXTRACTIONS

D7210 Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated.
D7220 Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue.
D7230 Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony.
D7240 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony.
D7241 Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications.
D7250 Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure).
D7251 Coronectomy-intentional partial tooth removal.

OTHER ORAL SURGERY

D7260 Oroantral fistula closure.
D7261 Primary closure of a sinus perforation.
D7270 Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth.
D7272 Tooth transplantation (includes reimplantation from one site to another and splinting and/or stabilization).
D7280 Surgical access of an unerupted tooth.
D7282 Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption.
D7283 Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth.
D7310 Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7311 Alveoplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D7320 Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7321 Alveoplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant.
D7340 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization).
D7350 Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue).
D7410 Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7411 Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7412 Excision of benign lesion, complicated.
D7413 Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm.
D7414 Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm.
D7415 Excision of malignant lesion, complicated.
D7440 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7441 Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7450 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7451 Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7460 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm.
D7461 Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm.
D7465 Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report.
D7471 Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible).
D7472 Removal of torus palatinus.
D7473 Removal of torus mandibularis.
D7485 Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity.
D7490 Radical resection of maxilla or mandible.
D7510 Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue.
D7520 Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue.
D7530 Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue.
D7540 Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system.
D7550 Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone.
D7560 Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body.
D7910 Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm.
D7911 Complicated suture - up to 5 cm.
D7912 Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm.
D7960 Frenulectomy-also known as frenectomy or frenotomy-separate procedure not incidental to another procedure.
D7963 Frenuloplasty.
D7970 Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch.
D7972 Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity.
D7980 Sialolithotomy.
D7983 Closure of salivary fistula.

REMOVAL OF BONE TISSUE: D7471, D7472, D7473

- Coverage is limited to 5 of any of these procedures per 1 lifetime.

BIOPSY OF ORAL TISSUE

D7285 Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth).
D7286 Biopsy of oral tissue - soft.
D7287 Exfoliative cytological sample collection.
D7288 Brush biopsy - transepithelial sample collection.

PALLIATIVE

D9110 Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT: D9110

- Not covered in conjunction with other procedures, except diagnostic x-ray films.

ANESTHESIA-GENERAL/IV

D9220 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 30 minutes.
D9221 Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each additional 15 minutes.
D9241 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - first 30 minutes.

TYPE 2 PROCEDURES

D9242 Intravenous conscious sedation/analgesia - each additional 15 minutes.

GENERAL ANESTHESIA: D9220, D9221, D9241, D9242

- Coverage is only available with a cutting procedure. Verification of the dentist's anesthesia permit and a copy of the anesthesia report is required. A maximum of two additional units (D9221 or D9242) will be considered.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULT/VISIT/SERVICES

D9310 Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician.

D9430 Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed.

D9440 Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours.

D9930 Treatment of complications (post-surgical) - unusual circumstances, by report.

CONSULTATION: D9310

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 1 provider.

OFFICE VISIT: D9430, D9440

- Procedure D9430 is allowed for accidental injury only. Procedure D9440 will be allowed on the basis of services rendered or visit, whichever is greater.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT

D9951 Occlusal adjustment - limited.

D9952 Occlusal adjustment - complete.

OCCLUSAL ADJUSTMENT: D9951, D9952

- Coverage is considered only when performed in conjunction with periodontal procedures for the treatment of periodontal disease.

MISCELLANEOUS

D0486 Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report.

D2951 Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration.

D9911 Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surfaces, per tooth.

DESENSITIZATION: D9911

- Coverage is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 6 month(s).
- D2140, D2150, D2160, D2161, D2330, D2331, D2332, D2335, D2391, D2392, D2393, D2394, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from decay or replacement due to existing unserviceable restorations.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

PAYMENT BASIS - NON PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Usual and Customary
PAYMENT BASIS - PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS - Maximum Allowable Charge
BENEFIT PERIOD - Calendar Year

For Additional Limitations - See Limitations

INLAY RESTORATIONS

D2510 Inlay - metallic - one surface.
D2520 Inlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2530 Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces.
D2610 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface.
D2620 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2630 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces.
D2650 Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface.
D2651 Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2652 Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces.

INLAY: D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652

- Inlays will be considered at an alternate benefit of an amalgam/composite restoration and only when resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.

ONLAY RESTORATIONS

D2542 Onlay - metallic - two surfaces.
D2543 Onlay - metallic - three surfaces.
D2544 Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces.
D2642 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces.
D2643 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces.
D2644 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces.
D2662 Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces.
D2663 Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces.
D2664 Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces.

ONLAY: D2542, D2543, D2544, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2662, D2663, D2664

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CROWNS SINGLE RESTORATIONS

D2710 Crown - resin-based composite (indirect).
D2712 Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect).
D2720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D2721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D2722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D2740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate.
D2750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D2751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D2752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D2780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D2781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D2782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D2783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D2790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D2791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D2792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D2794 Crown - titanium.

CROWN: D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Coverage is limited to necessary placement resulting from caries (tooth decay) or traumatic injury.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

CORE BUILD-UP

D2950 Core buildup, including any pins.

CORE BUILDUP: D2950, D6973

- A pretreatment is strongly suggested for D2950. This is reviewed by our dental consultants and benefits are allowed when diagnostic data indicates significant tooth structure loss.

POST AND CORE

D2952 Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated.
D2954 Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown.

FIXED CROWN AND PARTIAL DENTURE REPAIR

D2980 Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D6980 Fixed partial denture repair necessitated by restorative material failure.
D9120 Fixed partial denture sectioning.

CROWN LENGTHENING

D4249 Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED/REMOVABLE (DENTURES)

D5110 Complete denture - maxillary.
D5120 Complete denture - mandibular.
D5130 Immediate denture - maxillary.
D5140 Immediate denture - mandibular.
D5211 Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5212 Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5213 Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5214 Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth).
D5225 Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5226 Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth).
D5281 Removable unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal (including clasps and teeth).
D5670 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary).
D5671 Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular).
D5810 Interim complete denture (maxillary).
D5811 Interim complete denture (mandibular).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D5820 Interim partial denture (maxillary).
D5821 Interim partial denture (mandibular).
D5860 Overdenture - complete, by report.
D5861 Overdenture - partial, by report.
D6053 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6054 Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch.
D6078 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for completely edentulous arch.
D6079 Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch.

COMPLETE DENTURE: D5110, D5120, D5130, D5140, D5860, D6053, D6078

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months after placement date. Procedures D5860, D6053, and D6078 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5110/D5120.

PARTIAL DENTURE: D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D5670, D5671, D5861, D6054, D6079

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Allowances include adjustments within 6 months of placement date. Procedures D5861, D6054, and D6079 are considered at an alternate benefit of a D5213/D5214.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENTS

D5410 Adjust complete denture - maxillary.
D5411 Adjust complete denture - mandibular.
D5421 Adjust partial denture - maxillary.
D5422 Adjust partial denture - mandibular.

DENTURE ADJUSTMENT: D5410, D5411, D5421, D5422

- Coverage is limited to dates of service more than 6 months after placement date.

ADD TOOTH/CLASP TO EXISTING PARTIAL

D5650 Add tooth to existing partial denture.
D5660 Add clasp to existing partial denture.

DENTURE REBASES

D5710 Rebase complete maxillary denture.
D5711 Rebase complete mandibular denture.
D5720 Rebase maxillary partial denture.
D5721 Rebase mandibular partial denture.

TISSUE CONDITIONING

D5850 Tissue conditioning, maxillary.
D5851 Tissue conditioning, mandibular.

PROSTHODONTICS - FIXED

D6058 Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6059 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal).
D6060 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6061 Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal).
D6062 Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal).
D6063 Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal).
D6064 Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal).
D6065 Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown.
D6066 Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6067 Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal).
D6068 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD.
D6069 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6070 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal).
D6071 Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal).
D6072 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal).
D6073 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal).

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

D6074 Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal).
D6075 Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD.
D6076 Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal).
D6077 Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy or high noble metal).
D6094 Abutment supported crown - (titanium).
D6194 Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD - (titanium).
D6205 Pontic - indirect resin based composite.
D6210 Pontic - cast high noble metal.
D6211 Pontic - cast predominantly base metal.
D6212 Pontic - cast noble metal.
D6214 Pontic - titanium.
D6240 Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6241 Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6242 Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6245 Pontic - porcelain/ceramic.
D6250 Pontic - resin with high noble metal.
D6251 Pontic - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6252 Pontic - resin with noble metal.
D6545 Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6548 Retainer - porcelain/ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis.
D6600 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6601 Inlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6602 Inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6603 Inlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6604 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6605 Inlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6606 Inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6607 Inlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6608 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, two surfaces.
D6609 Onlay - porcelain/ceramic, three or more surfaces.
D6610 Onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces.
D6611 Onlay - cast high noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6612 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces.
D6613 Onlay - cast predominantly base metal, three or more surfaces.
D6614 Onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces.
D6615 Onlay - cast noble metal, three or more surfaces.
D6624 Inlay - titanium.
D6634 Onlay - titanium.
D6710 Crown - indirect resin based composite.
D6720 Crown - resin with high noble metal.
D6721 Crown - resin with predominantly base metal.
D6722 Crown - resin with noble metal.
D6740 Crown - porcelain/ceramic.
D6750 Crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal.
D6751 Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal.
D6752 Crown - porcelain fused to noble metal.
D6780 Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal.
D6781 Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal.
D6782 Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal.
D6783 Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic.
D6790 Crown - full cast high noble metal.
D6791 Crown - full cast predominantly base metal.
D6792 Crown - full cast noble metal.
D6794 Crown - titanium.
D6940 Stress breaker.

FIXED PARTIAL CROWN: D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6624, D6634, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL INLAY: D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL ONLAY: D6608, D6609, D6610, D6611, D6612, D6613, D6614, D6615, D6634

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D2510, D2520, D2530, D2542, D2543, D2544, D2610, D2620, D2630, D2642, D2643, D2644, D2650, D2651, D2652, D2662, D2663, D2664, D2710, D2712, D2720, D2721, D2722, D2740, D2750, D2751, D2752, D2780, D2781, D2782, D2783, D2790, D2791, D2792, D2794, D6600, D6601, D6602, D6603, D6604, D6605, D6606, D6607, D6624, D6710, D6720, D6721, D6722, D6740, D6750, D6751, D6752, D6780, D6781, D6782, D6783, D6790, D6791, D6792, D6794, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.
- Benefits will not be considered if procedure D2390, D2930, D2931, D2932, D2933 or D2934 has been performed within 12 months.

FIXED PARTIAL PONTIC: D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6094, D6194, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED CROWN: D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6194, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.

TYPE 3 PROCEDURES

- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

IMPLANT SUPPORTED RETAINER: D6068, D6069, D6070, D6071, D6072, D6073, D6074, D6075, D6076, D6077, D6194

- Replacement is limited to 1 of any of these procedures per 7 year(s).
- D5211, D5212, D5213, D5214, D5225, D5226, D5281, D6058, D6059, D6060, D6061, D6062, D6063, D6064, D6065, D6066, D6067, D6094, D6205, D6210, D6211, D6212, D6214, D6240, D6241, D6242, D6245, D6250, D6251, D6252, also contribute(s) to this limitation.
- Frequency is waived for accidental injury.
- Porcelain and resin benefits are considered for anterior and bicuspid teeth only.
- Procedures that contain titanium or high noble metal will be considered at the corresponding noble metal allowance.

ORTHODONTIC EXPENSE BENEFITS

We will determine orthodontic expense benefits according to the terms of the group policy for orthodontic expenses incurred by an Insured.

DETERMINING BENEFITS. The benefits payable will be determined by totaling all of the Covered Expenses submitted. This amount is reduced by the Deductible, if any. The result is then multiplied by the Coinsurance Percentage shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits are subject to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

DEDUCTIBLE. The Deductible is shown on the Schedule of Benefits and is a specified amount of Covered Expenses that must be incurred and paid by each Insured person prior to any benefits being paid.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT. The Maximum Benefit During Lifetime shown in the Schedule of Benefits is the maximum amount that may be paid for the Covered Expenses incurred by an Insured during his or her lifetime.

COVERED EXPENSES. Covered Expenses refer to the usual and customary charges made by a provider for necessary orthodontic treatment rendered while the person is insured under this section. Expenses are limited to the Maximum Amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits and Limitations.

Usual and Customary ("U&C") describes those dental charges that we have determined to be the usual and customary charge for a given dental procedure within a particular ZIP code area. The U&C is based upon a combination of dental charge information taken from our own database as well as from data received from nationally recognized industry databases. From the array of charges ranked by amount, your Policyholder (in most cases your employer) has selected a percentile that will be used to determine the maximum U&C for your plan. The U&C is reviewed and updated periodically. The U&C can differ from the actual fee charged by your provider and is not indicative of the appropriateness of the provider's fee. Instead, the U&C is simply a plan provision used to determine the extent of benefit coverage purchased by your Policyholder.

ORTHODONTIC TREATMENT. Orthodontic Treatment refers to the movement of teeth by means of active appliances to correct the position of maloccluded or malpositioned teeth.

TREATMENT PROGRAM. Treatment Program ("Program") means an interdependent series of orthodontic services prescribed by a provider to correct a specific dental condition. A Program will start when the active appliances are inserted. A Program will end when the services are done, or after eight calendar quarters starting with the day the appliances were inserted, whichever is earlier.

EXPENSES INCURRED. Benefits will be payable when a Covered Expense is incurred:

a. at the end of every quarter (three-month period) of a Program for an Insured who pursues a Program, but not beyond the date the Program ends; or

b. at the time the service is rendered for an Insured who incurs Covered Expenses but does not pursue a Program.

The Covered Expenses for a Program are based on the estimated cost of the Insured's Program. They are pro-rated by quarter (three-month periods) over the estimated length of the Program, up to a maximum of eight quarters. The last quarterly payment for a Program may be changed if the estimated and actual cost of the Program differ.

LIMITATIONS. Covered Expenses will not include and benefits will not be payable for expenses incurred:

1. for a Program begun before the Insured became covered under this section, unless the Insured was covered for Orthodontic Expense Benefits under the prior carrier on October 31, 2012 and are both:

   a. insured under this policy; and
   b. currently undergoing a Treatment Program on November 1, 2012.

2. in any quarter of a Program if the Insured was not covered under this section for the entire quarter.

3. if the Insured's insurance under this section terminates.

4. for charges the Insured is not legally required to pay or would not have been made had no insurance been in force.

5. for services not required for necessary care and treatment or not within the generally accepted parameters of care.

6. because of war or any act of war, declared or not.

7. To replace lost or stolen appliances.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This section applies if an Insured person has dental coverage under more than one Plan definition below. All benefits provided under this policy are subject to this section.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS. The Order of Benefit Determination rules below determine which Plan will pay as the primary Plan. If all or any part of an Allowable Expense under this Plan is an Allowable Expense under any other Plan, then benefits will be reduced so that, when they are added to benefits payable under any other Plan for the same service or supply, the total does not exceed 100% of the total Allowable Expense.

If another Plan is primary and this Plan is considered secondary, the amount by which benefits have been reduced during the Claim Determination Period will be used by us to pay the Allowable Expenses not otherwise paid which were incurred by you in the same Claim Determination Period. We will determine our obligation to pay for Allowable Expenses as each claim is submitted, based on all claims submitted in the current Claim Determination Period.

DEFINITIONS. The following apply only to this provision of the policy.

1. "Plan" refers to the group policy and any of the following plans, whether insured or uninsured, providing benefits for dental services or supplies:

    a. Any group or blanket insurance policy.

    b. Any group Blue Cross, group Blue Shield, or group prepayment arrangement.

    c. Any labor/management, trusteed plan, labor organization, employer organization, or employee organization plan, whether on an insured or uninsured basis.

    d. Any coverage under a governmental plan that allows coordination of benefits, or any coverage required or provided by law. This does **not** include a state plan under Medicaid (TitleXVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act as enacted or amended). It also does not include any plan whose benefits by law are excess to those of any private insurance program or other non-governmental program.

2. "Plan" does **not** include the following:

    a. Individual or family benefits provided through insurance contracts, subscriber contracts, coverage through individual HMOs or other prepayment arrangements.

    b. Coverages for school type accidents only, including athletic injuries.

3. "Allowable Expense" refers to any necessary, reasonable and customary item of expense at least a portion of which is covered under at least one of the Plans covering the Insured person for whom that claim is made. When a Plan provides services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service will be both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid. Benefits payable under another Plan include benefits that would have been payable had a claim been made for them.

4. "Claim Determination Period" refers to a Benefit Period, but does not include any time during which a person has no coverage under this Plan.

5. "Custodial Parent" refers to a parent awarded custody of a minor child by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it is the parent with whom the child resides more than half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION. When two or more Plans pay benefits, the rules for determining the order of payment are as follows:

1. A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits provision is always considered primary and will pay benefits first.

2. If a Plan also has a coordination of benefits provision, the first of the following rules that describe which Plan pays its benefits before another Plan is the rule to use:

    a. The benefits of a Plan that covers a person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of a Plan that covers the person as a dependent.

    b. If a Dependent child is covered by more than one Plan, then the primary Plan is the Plan of the parent whose birthday is earlier in the year if:

        i. the parents are married;

        ii. the parents are not separated (whether or not they ever have been married); or

        iii. a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide Dental coverage.

        If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the parents longer is primary.

    c. If the Dependent child is covered by divorced or separated parents under two or more Plans, benefits for that Dependent child will be determined in the following order:

        i. the Plan of the Custodial Parent;

        ii. the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent;

        iii. the Plan of the non-Custodial Parent; and then

        iv. the Plan of the spouse of the non-Custodial Parent.

        However, if the specific terms of a court decree establish a parent's responsibility for the child's Dental expenses and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Benefit Periods commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

    d. The benefits of a Plan that cover a person as an employee who is neither laid-off nor retired (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a Plan that covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    e. If a person whose coverage is provided under a right of continuation provided by a federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree (or as that person's dependent) is primary, and the continuation coverage is secondary. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule will be ignored.

    f. The benefits of a Plan that has covered a person for a longer period will be determined first.

If the preceding rules do not determine the primary Plan, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan under this provision. In addition, this Plan will not pay more than what it would have paid had it been primary.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION. We may without your consent and notice to you:

1. Release any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under the policy; and

2. Obtain from any other insurance company, organization or person any information with respect to your coverage and benefits under another Plan.

You must provide us with any information necessary to coordinate benefits.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. When other Plans make payments that should have been made under this Plan according to the above terms, we will, at our discretion, pay to any organizations making these payments any amounts that we decide will satisfy the intent of the above terms. Amounts paid in this way will be benefits paid under this Plan. We will not be liable to the extent of these payments.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY. When we make payments for Allowable Expenses in excess of the amount that will satisfy the intent of the above terms, we will recover these payments, to the extent of the excess, from any persons or organizations to or for whom these payments were made. The amount of the payments made includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF CLAIM. Written notice of a claim must be given to us within 30 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable.

Notice must be given to us at our Home Office, or to one of our agents. Notice should include the Policyholder's name, Insured's name, and policy number. If it was not reasonably possible to give written notice within the 30 day period stated above, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if notice is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

CLAIM FORMS. When we receive the notice of a claim, we will send the claimant forms for filing proof of loss. If these forms are not furnished within 15 days after the giving of such notice, the claimant will meet our proof of loss requirements by giving us a written statement of the nature and extent of loss within the time limit for filing proofs of loss.

PROOF OF LOSS. Written proof of loss must be given to us within 90 days after the incurred date of the services provided for which benefits are payable. If it is impossible to give written proof within the 90-day period, we will not reduce or deny a claim for this reason if the proof is filed as soon as is reasonably possible.

TIME OF PAYMENT. We will pay all benefits within 30 days of when we receive due proof. We will pay interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month on benefits for valid claims not paid within 30 days until the claim is settled. If we do not pay benefits when due, the Insured may bring legal action to recover benefits, interest and any other damages allowable by law.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS. All benefits will be paid to the Insured unless otherwise agreed upon through your authorization or provider contracts.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT. If an Insured or beneficiary is not capable of giving us a valid receipt for any payment or if benefits are payable to the estate of the Insured, then we may, at our option, pay the benefit up to an amount not to exceed $5,000, to any relative by blood or connection by marriage of the Insured who is considered by us to be equitably entitled to the benefit.

Any equitable payment made in good faith will release us from liability to the extent of payment.

PROVIDER-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP. The Insured may choose any Provider who is licensed by the law of the state in which treatment is provided within the scope of their license. We will in no way disturb the provider-patient relationship.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. No legal action can be brought against us until 60 days after the Insured sends us the required proof of loss. No legal action against us can start more than five years after proof of loss is required.

INCONTESTABILITY. Any statement made by the Policyholder to obtain the Policy is a representation and not a warranty. No misrepresentation by the Policyholder will be used to deny a claim or to deny the validity of the Policy unless:

1. The Policy would not have been issued if we had known the truth; and

2. We have given the Policyholder a copy of a written instrument signed by the Policyholder that contains the misrepresentation.

The validity of the Policy will not be contested after it has been in force for one year, except for nonpayment of premiums or fraudulent misrepresentations.